Africa & The Middle East

Over 250 Independent & Escorted Travel Ideas
A journey into Africa’s amazing diversity is probably the most rewarding experience of a lifetime. Through these pages we invite you to come with us to AFRICA…

A land of colourful contrasts, fauna and flora…
A land where one comes face to face with nature at its most magnificent.

I’ve been fortunate to visit Africa over 20 times, exploring most countries in Southern and East Africa as well as venturing into North Africa and the Middle East. Many of the travel ideas in this extensive travel planner have evolved from my own personal travels, including two memorable visits to track the Gorillas in Rwanda.

Africa is a destination that requires special expertise to explore, experience and enjoy properly. That is why our team of Goway destination specialists only specialize in Africa and the Middle East. They travel there each year, checking out hotels and lodges and finding new travel experiences for you to consider on a first, or return, visit to Africa.

This travel planner presents a cross section of the most interesting ways to explore Africa. Since most ideas are flexible, let us custom-make an individual holiday, just for you.

When you travel with Goway you become part of a special family of travellers about whom we care very much. Our company philosophy is simple – we want you to be more than satisfied with our services so that you will:

(1) recommend us to your friends and
(2) try another of our great travel ideas.

I personally invite you to join the family of friends who have enjoyed our services over the last 48 years. Come soon to amazing Africa… with the reliable travel experts at Goway.

BRUCE HODGE
Founder & President

PS: We believe this Travel Planner is North America’s most comprehensive for Africa & the Middle East. Please enjoy!
Ideas to Spoil Yourself

Throughout this brochure we offer many travel ideas incorporating some of the finest accommodations you can find. These are our Stays of Distinction (and private game lodges), selected for their uniqueness, hospitality and quality of service. Most are situated in stunning locations.

WHY GOWAY
Real Specialists & Expertise.......................... 4
Top Ten Reasons to Travel with us....................... 4
Special Services, Special Expertise ...................... 5
Hotel Classifications.................................... 5
Special Experiences...................................... 6,8,9
Goway Elite .................................................. 7

HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME
Our Promise of Something Special ....................... 10
Splendours Of Southern Africa ......................... 11

GREAT RAIL JOURNEYS
Luxury Rovos Rail.......................................... 12-13
Luxury Blue Train .......................................... 13
Shongololo ..................................................... 14
Self-Drive, Car Rentals .................................... 15

TRAVEL AFRICA IN STYLE
Magic Of Africa .............................................. 16
Southern Africa Extravaganza .......................... 16
Malawi & Zambia ........................................... 17
Legendary Cape and Delta .............................. 17
Ultimate Africa .............................................. 17

TRAVEL SOUTH AFRICA IN STYLE
Zululand Spectacular ...................................... 18
Luxurious Cape & Kalahari ............................. 18
Ultimate South Africa .................................... 19
Savanna in Style ............................................ 19

SMALL GROUP TOURING
Magnificent Garden Route ................................ 20
Spectacular South Africa ................................ 20
World in One Country .................................... 21
Cape Highlights and Safari ............................. 21

SOUTH AFRICA
Cape Town & Cape Winelands ......................... 22
Garden Route & Surrounds .............................. 23
KwaZulu Natal .............................................. 24
Johannesburg and Surrounds .......................... 25
Family Friendly Holidays ............................... 26
South Africa Value Adds ................................. 27
Exclusive S.A. Game Lodges ............................ 28-37

SOUTHERN AFRICA
Victoria Falls & Livingstone ......................... 38
Hwange and Lake Kariba ............................... 39
Zimbabwe Highlights .................................... 40
Zambia Walking Safari ................................... 41
Best of Zambia ............................................. 41
Malawi + Mozambique .................................... 42
Chobe National Park ..................................... 43
Zambezi Queen ............................................ 43
Victoria Falls, Chobe and Okavango Delta ...... 43
Botswana Express ......................................... 44
Ultimate Botswana Family Safari ...................... 44
Botswana & Zimbabwe Family Safari ............... 44

INDEPENDENT & SMALL GROUP ADVENTURES TO AFRICA
Kilimanjaro Climbs ....................................... 72
1000 Views of Madagascar ............................. 72
Independent & small group adventures to, South Africa, Zimbabwe, Botswana, Kalahari, East Africa .............................................. 73

CONDITIONS & INSURANCE
Booking Conditions & Insurance ...................... 74

GROUP TRAVEL EXPERTS
GROUPS Only by Goway ................................. 75

As a one-stop shop we offer you many ways to get to Africa and more ways to get around Africa.
Goway is one of North America’s oldest and most respected travel organizations. We are not an impersonal airline subsidiary or a branch of a foreign travel company or owned by a group of business investors. Goway is privately owned and operated by management who will be here to stand by our product and prices when you return from your trip of a lifetime. We are committed to providing the best-value quality holidays available.

Real Specialists & Africa Expertise
We are Passionate and Experienced

Goway Africa and the Middle East is the exclusive division of Goway that specializes only in planning itineraries and organizing travel experiences to Africa and the Middle East. And only real experts can help you properly explore, experience and enjoy this vast, complicated and magnificent continent. To ensure our experience, knowledge and abilities are second to none, we operate a unique and serious training program that qualifies our staff as destination experts, who are passionate about the destination they sell.

Top Ten Reasons
Why You’ve Got to Go with Goway's AFRICA Experts

1. We Really Care.
Every Goway traveller is important. We really care that you will be more than satisfied with our services because we want you to book with Goway and AFRICA Experts again and recommend us to your friends. Join thousands of our satisfied clients.
2. 48 Years Experience.
Since we commenced business in North America in 1970 we are one of the oldest and most established operators to Africa.
3. Reputation.
Although we know we are the experts to Africa, we encourage you to ask around about our reputation.
4. Quality Staff. (see Specialists above)
All of our front line staff have either lived in and/or travelled throughout Africa. We know what North Americans expect from a vacation to Africa.
5. www.goway.com
Believe it or not, there is a better source for researching your trip to Africa… our website. You’ll find useful information on the destinations we offer, plus many more interesting travel ideas for you to consider.
In the travel industry we are also known as a consolidator. We work with all the leading airlines that fly to and around Africa and the Middle East, and can offer you the best advice and best airfares.
We offer you more ways to get around: self-drives, coach tours, HOLIDAYS FOR A LIFETIME, private game lodges, cruises, trains, tours and more. We are your one-stop-shop for all your African travel requirements.
8. 24/7 Peace of Mind.
We offer a 24/7 emergency service for passengers peace of mind. If you run into trouble, help is just one call away.
Prices can change because of currency fluctuations, revisions in airfares, hotel rates etc. Once we have received your full payment as invoiced, we will guarantee your price will not increase. (This excludes government imposed taxes, park fees and permits)
We are licensed in California and belong to USTOA, providing a Million Dollars protection for your funds (for more details see page 74). In Canada we are also licensed and contribute to the Travel Industry Compensation Fund for your protection.
1. Customized Travel Arrangements.
   We are experts in customizing independent travel arrangements to suit your personal requirements, interests, budget and time available.

2. HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME.
   We operate our own escorted tours to Africa (and do not re-package someone else’s program). Carrying our “Promise of Something Special” we classify them as HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME. See pages 10-11.

3. Special Interest Groups.
   No group is too big (eg. corporate incentives), small (eg. family vacation) or unusual (eg. artists’ safari) to take advantage of our group organizing experience. Please see page 75.

4. Romance Specialists.
   If you are planning a honeymoon, want to get married in Africa or want to be a runaway bride (or groom), our specialist staff can make your dreams come true.

5. Long-haul Airfare Experts.
   Airfare routings, regulations and seasons in Africa are complicated and confusing. Take advantage of our experience and knowledge as complex long haul airfare experts.

6. Active & Overland Adventures.
   Since our origins we have always sought out fun, action and adventure opportunities in Africa. Please see pages 72-73.

7. SuperSpecials.
   Featured on our website, our SuperSpecials provide amazing value for money. They change frequently to reflect opportunities.

8. V.I.P. Red Carpet Service.
   We offer many ideas (eg. Stays of Distinction) that represent the very best. Discerning travellers take advantage of our experience and commitment to service with customized exclusive travel arrangements. See page 7.

9. Air/Land Packages.
   These are inclusive itineraries and packages. They offer great value and are also featured at www.goway.com.

10. Unusual Winter Escapes.
    Forget about Hawaii, Mexico or the Caribbean. Be different! We can help you escape to the great beaches of Africa or an idyllic island in the Indian Ocean.

    Goway can customize shore excursions that specifically meets your needs, and offers better value than the cruise lines.

PRIVATE TOURING
Choose any of these travel ideas and book travel arrangements exclusively for you, which we can modify and customize.

GROUP TRAVEL
Small group style journeys offer excellent value for money and the opportunity to share your experiences with other like minded travellers.

INDEPENDENT TRAVEL
We offer a mix of both private and group services, where you may travel independently from spot to spot but join others for daytripping. This travel mode offers a mix of flexibility at an attractive price.

HOTEL CLASSIFICATIONS
Goway recognizes that your accommodation is one of the most important elements of your holiday. Where you stay is just as important as the places that you will visit. With this in mind, all hotels featured in this brochure have been carefully selected.

MODERATE (M) – Properties that offer good accommodation with quality facilities and service. Most hotels have restaurants and bars.

FIRST (F) – Properties that offer premium accommodation with a wide range of service and facilities.

DELUXE (D) – Properties that offer luxurious standards in accommodation, service, facilities, dining and entertainment.

TENTED (T) – Properties which are first class or deluxe, the accommodation is tented or ‘under canvas’ but still offers all the facilities and material comforts of a lodge.

RIAD (R) – A traditional Moroccan house with an interior garden or courtyard. Similar to a guesthouse, each room is individually decorated.

KIBBUTZ (K) – A communal settlement in Israel, typically a farm.

EXCLUSIVE GAME LODGES (EGL) – Distinctive properties in excellent locations offering outstanding food and game activities including game walks and game drives.

STAYS OF DISTINCTION (SD) – Properties selected for their quality of service and often stunning location. All are first class or deluxe and many are the finest you’ll ever find.

MEAL & SERVICE LEGEND
B=Breakfast  L=Lunch  D=Dinner  F=Flight

ASK ABOUT PRIVATE TOURING
There's a holiday, and then there's Goway Elite, a world-class travel concept finely crafted and honed by our destination experts. Experience new heights of luxury, seamless service, and sublime accommodation, all while enjoying the extraordinary adventures that only Africa (and the Middle East) can offer.

A Touch of Class

Stay at romantic, world-class game lodges in the heart of the African bush. Dine under the stars, shower under the sun, and sip sundowners against the sweeping backdrop of the savanna. Be pampered at exclusive hotels, charter a private plane, let a six-star spa transport you from your cares, or climb aboard a luxury train, bound for Africa's most magical sights. If you can dream it, you can live it. Goway Elite redefines the traditional concept of travel.

Client Services

Goway Elite's team of Client Service Officers is on the ground, ready to greet you at the airport and ensure your holiday is off to a stress-free start.

Charter Flights

Commercial flight schedules aren't for everyone, particularly in parts of Africa where infrastructure is still developing. Goway Elite can arrange charter aircraft to a range of destinations, including those rarely featured on the tourist trail. Charter flights are an exclusive and convenient way to discover this beautiful continent.

Helicopters

A continent with Africa's epic scope is best seen from the air. Experience a bird's eye view of majestic Victoria Falls, Namibia's Skeleton Coast, or herds in the Okavango Delta. More than just sightseeing, a helicopter flight can also be a luxurious private transfer option.

Luxury Transfers

Bypass the stress of touts and taxis. With a private transfer, your luxury holiday begins the moment you touch down. Travel swiftly in comfort to the Africa you came to see.

Personalised Experiences

Let luxury travel in Africa inspire you with unique memories to last a lifetime. Every visitor to Cairo will see the Pyramids, but imagine a private tour of the Egyptian Museum with the Curator. Take a hands-on role in rhino conservation by joining a capture and tag expedition. Tour the Hector Pietersen Museum with his sister as your guide. Join a gorilla research safari with Dr Gladys, Uganda's own Dian Fossey. Or immerse yourself in African culture alongside the Masai of Kenya, the Himba in Namibia, Morocco’s Berber, or the San (Bushmen) of Botswana.

Goway has upgraded documentation for VIP travelers and this includes high-end cabin bags, travel wallets and luggage tags, in addition to detailed colour itineraries.

Private Touring

Every travel idea in this travel planner can be done on a private basis.

Gourmet Dining

Africa’s unique cuisine is often a surprise highlight. Goway Elite offers recommendations and bookings to some of the finest restaurants on the continent.

We are experts in custom designing ultimate African & Middle East itineraries.
Travel is the perfect way to expand your knowledge, meet kindred spirits and indulge in the passions that make you who you are – or who you want to be. Goway offers a variety of specialized travel options. You can be part of a group of like-minded travelers or have a completely personalized experience. Our years of experience means we can seamlessly create an exciting and authentic journey that will exceed your every expectation. Here we introduce you to just a sample of what is on offer.

**Special Experiences**

---

**PHOTOGRAPHY**

No matter what your photographic prowess, your safari in Africa will provide multiple chances to take the perfect photograph. We can arrange a specialist photographic guide to accompany you, specialized vehicles that offer the maximum flexibility plus the opportunity to hire some of the best photographic equipment.

---

**SPECIAL OCCASIONS**

Whether it’s a birthday, anniversary, honeymoon or retirement, we can tailor-make your itinerary to the perfect destination and incorporate the ideal celebration.

---

**MARINE ACTIVITIES**

Talk to our experts about the best places in Africa to dive, snorkel, kiteboard, surf, swim with dolphins, dive with sharks, watch whales frolic or just relax on some of the best beaches in the world.

---

**FOOD GLORIOUS FOOD**

Learn how to cook – in South Africa (pg 8), Morocco (pg 62) or Jordan (pg 67). If tasting is your thing our experts can recommend, and reserve, exceptional restaurants.

---

**GOLF**

If you just want to incorporate a couple of rounds of golf on some world famous courses (think Sun City and Leopard Creek in South Africa, Heritage Golf course in Mauritius or Lemuria in the Seychelles), we can take care of all the arrangements. Consider a 9-day golf safari on Rovos Rail (pg 13).

---

**SAFARI YOUR WAY**

Whatever your style or preference, we can arrange. So if its safari via horse-back, an elephant experience, canoeing, walking, mobile camping, glamping, balloon flying, or traditional 4x4 landrover – our experts will make it happen.

---

**FAMILY VACATIONS**

A tailor made family vacation means every member is catered for. We include experiences for the whole family to enjoy quality time together. We also offer fully supervised children friendly experiences such as junior ranger programs and kids clubs.

---

**SPA AND WELLNESS**

If your vacation would not be complete without some pampering, we can assist. Of course if you prefer, you can spend your whole vacation at a Wellness Resort where you can escape every-day stresses with a complete mind-body and soul program.

---

**SOLO TRAVEL**

If you like to travel on your own and want to plan an independent itinerary, many of Goway’s travel ideas will suit you. However, if you are looking for a travel package which includes travelling with like-minded people, Goway does also have a large selection of touring experiences which are aimed at solo travellers.

---
Bucket-list experiences abound in Africa. Our tours on these pages give just a taste of what we can offer to enhance your stay. If you’re a foodie, a photographer, a philanthropist or an artist, if birding, music, yoga or art, is your thing, let Goway hand-craft and personalise your adventure.

**Culinary Extensions**

- **Cape Malay Cooking Safari**: Enjoy a walking tour of historical Bo-Kaap in Cape Town and visit the museum. Partake in a cooking workshop and demonstration followed by a full-course traditional meal. Departs Thu and Sat at 9:00am. **AU $257**
- **Gold Restaurant**: Feel the heartbeat of Africa from the time you enter the ancient doors and embark on a taste safari from Cape Town to Timbuktu with a 14 course set menu served at your table. Be captivated by an evening of entertainment from across the continent. Departs daily. **AU $73**
- **Foodies on Foot**: Sample the flavours of Stellenbosch as you enjoy top quality, locally produced artisanal food for lunch and meet some of the passionate food artisans and skilled craftspeople in town. Departs Monday to Saturday at 1:00pm. **AU $78**
- **The Foodbarn Restaurant**: Enjoy a 4 course lunch tasting menu at the Foodbarn - famous for delicious and decadent "fine dining" style food, but in a super relaxed and characterful old barn. **AU $98**

**Kruger Experiences**

- **Endangered Wildlife Experience**: Enjoy an educational day visiting two successful conservation centres. Learn about rehabilitation techniques and handle certain birds and animals. See endangered species such as wild dog, cheetah and aardwolf. Departs Mon, Wed, Fri & Sat at 8:00am. Returns at 4:30pm. **AU $187**
- **Chimpanzee Eden & Botanical Gardens**: A unique day to study the primates at Jane Goodall’s Institute. After a hearty lunch enjoy a leisurely stroll through the Lowveld Botanical Gardens. Departs Tue, Thu and Sat at 8:00am. Returns at 4:30pm. **AU $193**
- **Panorama Route**: Journey to the legendary Blyde River Canyon, world's third largest. Visit historic Pilgrims Rest and see the extraordinary formations of Bourke's Luck potholes. Departs Mon, Wed & Fri at 9.00am. Returns at 4.30pm. **AU $188**
- **Elephant Whispers**: Interact with 6 rescued African Elephants. Enjoy a fascinating educational interaction and touch, feed and learn about these gentle giants. Daily on request at 9:00am, 12:00pm and 4:00pm. **AU $74**

**Cape Town Heli and Harley Experience**

For the ultimate day out, enjoy the excitement of flight and the thrill of riding a motorbike, while enjoying the magnificent sights of Cape Town. You fly over, and along, the magnificent Atlantic shoreline to Hout Bay and then onto Groot Constantia for a sumptuous lunch (own account). After lunch you are chauffeur driven back to Cape Town on your very own Harley Davidson. Departs daily. **AU $461**

**Uthando Township Tours – Cape Town**

Uthando South Africa offers authentic, uplifting, fun, inspirational, interactive and meaningful tours visiting the community projects with which Uthando is working and supporting. The tour covers an extensive discussion on South African history, the legacy of Apartheid as well as in-depth information on the political, social, economic, cultural and local issues confronting South Africa today. The core focus of the tour, however, is visiting interesting, innovative and inspiring community development projects and the incredible people driving these projects. Uthando has been certified by Fair Trade in Tourism since 2011 meaning that tours are conducted in a manner that is deeply respectful and sensitive to the manner in which local communities are engaged. On request. **AU $127**
More Special Experiences

Train Excursions In Zimbabwe & Zambia

There is something special about travelling on a train. Maybe it’s the sound of the wheels on the track, the gentle lulling motion, the scenic landscape rolling by as you enjoy a drink or meal, or just knowing, that the journey is the destination! Here we bring you three train experiences that will enhance your Zimbabwe or Zambia vacation.

Royal Livingstone Express

The Royal Livingstone Express is a classic steam train expedition with fine dining. The train comprises five carriages, two dining cars, a kitchen car, lounge car and an observation car, with steam locomotives built by Northern British Locomotive works in the 193’s. The railway line runs parallel to the Zambezi River and sunset is enjoyed while travelling through the Mosi-Oa-Tunya National Park. Stop for a five course set dinner, with dessert being served on the return journey to Livingstone. Departs Monday, Wednesday + Saturdays. AU $382

Stimela Star

Stimela Star is a private overnight sleeper train hooked up to the regular Victoria Falls to Bulawayo passenger train. The Star transports you in comfort and old-fashioned style overnight from Victoria Falls to Hwange National Park. On the Star you’ll enjoy refreshments and dinner, and then entertainment in the lounge where you can enjoy coffee or an after dinner drink before retiring to your private sleeping cabin. In the morning disembark after breakfast. The train is powered by a diesel electric locomotive which dates back to the 1950’s. Select departure dates. AU $560

Bushtracks Express Dinner Run

Bushtracks Express Dinner Run is a luxurious steam train which travels to the Victoria Falls Bridge and then out to the Zambezi National Park. It serves light snacks followed by a gourmet meal and drinks, courtesy of the prestigious Victoria Falls Hotel. This is the ultimate dinner experience, invoking the glorious age of steam and a view of the world famous Victoria Falls at sunset followed by a steam train safari through the African Bush. Departs Tuesdays + Fridays. AU $332

Africa Your Way

Choosing a destination is the first step. All our travel ideas in this travel planner can be personalized to make your Africa Vacation completely, uniquely your own. Our personal service and attention to detail means we take care of all the details. As each experience is specifically custom-designed for you, these are not "off the shelf" and the costs will vary accordingly.

Rhino Tracking - Help to Conserve the Rhinos!

It takes a lot to protect these magnificent creatures that are threatened with extinction as a result of poaching by international criminal syndicates. At Thanda Safari Lodge (page 35) you can actively contribute to conserving the rhinos by joining dedicated Rhino Monitoring Teams who daily locate and record data on both black and white rhinos. Led by a Specialist Rhino Monitor, you head out in the game-viewing vehicle before sunrise to find rhino tracks. The guide will lead you, on foot, into the bush to find the rhinos. Learn all about them, including how to read their tracks, observing wind direction, their behaviour, feeding patterns and the threats they face as a species. The guide will teach you how to identify individual rhinos from ear notches and you will help to record their condition. All proceeds go directly towards rhino protection.

3 to 4-hour activity. Max 4 person. Daily on request.
Of all the thousands of travel ideas offered by Goway, only 11 carry our "promise of something special".

To maintain the exclusivity of these amazing trips we limit both the size of the group and the number of departures. As well, to differentiate a HOLIDAY OF A LIFETIME from regular scheduled escorted tours we focus on you experiencing the destination rather than just seeing the sights. You will see and do things you would not see or do as an independent traveller.

Goway’s HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME are inclusive vacations where Goway’s own professional guide takes care of all the day to day details. All accommodations are First Class, Deluxe or better. Many meals are included as is virtually all touring along the way.

Travelling with our experienced Tour Directors, you visit some of the world’s most exciting, exotic and entertaining places as well as meet the locals. You will also enjoy the companionship of fellow travellers, many of whom will become your friends for life.

TIPPING INCLUDED: All tipping is included which takes away the bother of having to tip each and every guide, driver, etc. The only exception is the Tour Director.

EXCLUSIVE FUN THEMES: This is a unique feature on all of Goway’s HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME. Each departure has a designated Fun Theme which varies according to the departure date. For Africa, we offer the following:

- Animal and Plant Life Code A
- Geography and History Code G
- Lifestyles and Native Culture Code L

We Invite You TO JOIN US ON A HOLIDAY OF A LIFETIME
Splendours of Southern Africa

Carrying our promise of something special, Goway’s Splendours of Southern Africa captures the essence of this remarkable region. Come face to face with the wildest of animals in the Greater Kruger National Park, marvel at the beauty of Cape Town and explore this vibrant cosmopolitan city. Enjoy first class cuisine and wines and learn about amazing history. Visit the spectacular Victoria Falls and the Chobe National Park. You are on a HOLIDAY ‾ F A L I F E T I M E.

Select Departures • 12 days from AU $11 526

Day 1. Johannesburg - Kapama Private Game Reserve. On arrival in Johannesburg, we will be met by our Goway representative and assisted to our domestic flight to Hoedspruit. Upon arrival, we transfer to our lodge for check in, our home for the next 3 nights. We have time to relax after lunch before setting off on our first game drive in open 4x4 vehicles. Tonight we dine under the stars, with a bush dinner at the lodge.

Kapama Southern Camp (D) (3 nights) LD

Day 2. Kapama Private Game Reserve. We set off before breakfast in open safari vehicles in search of lion, elephant, buffalo, rhino, leopard, and all manner of wondrous wildlife, including birds and plants. We pay a visit to the Hoedspruit Endangered Species Centre, whose core focus is on the conservation of rare, vulnerable or endangered animals. We embark on our afternoon game drive and enjoy sun-downers in the bush before returning to our lodge for a sumptuous dinner.

Kapama Private Camp (D) (2 nights) BLD

Day 3. Kapama Private Game Reserve. Today we spend the day in the Kapama Private Reserve taking in the South African wildlife and tracking the animals that may have eluded us. There is also the option to join a bush walk, visit one of the wellness centres, or even take a hot air balloon. (Optional and for own account) BLD

Day 4. Hoedspruit to Cape Town. We transfer to Hoedspruit Airport for our domestic flight to Cape Town. On arrival we will be met and transferred to our hotel overlooking the Atlantic Ocean. Table Bay (D) (4 nights) BD

Day 5. Touring Cape Peninsula. A full day touring the ruggedly beautiful Cape Peninsula winding our way through some of the most spectacular coastal scenery in the world. We stop off to see the lovely penguins at Boulders Beach and drive through the quaint naval village of Simon’s Town. Continue to the Cape Point Nature Reserve where we take the Funicular to the Lighthouse. Thereafter we 5 course wine pairing lunch at The Foodbarn Restaurant prior to heading back to Cape Town via the picturesque Chapmans Peak. BL

Day 6. Walk to Freedom Tour. We begin the day with a Private Walk to Freedom Tour including local Townships and District Six. We get to interact with locals, visit a Shebeen and a Sangoma (traditional healer). This afternoon we head to the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront where there is a choice to either join the Robben Island Tour or enjoy leisure time at the Waterfront. We end the day with a unique Cape Town Dinner Experience - Kaapse Stories at the Rockwell Dinner Theatre. BD

Day 7. Full Day Winelands Tour. After breakfast we journey into the tranquil Cape Winelands of Franschoek and visit some of the world’s famous wineries, and enjoy tastings at well-known estates. The quaint village of Franschhoek is known locally as well as internationally as the gourmet capital of South Africa. We make a stop at the Franschhoek Motor Museum which has an astonishing collection of cars in the middle of vineyards. A light lunch will be served at Greenhouse Restaurant before proceeding for a wine tasting and tour at Babylonstoren. Dinner tonight will be at a unique African Restaurant in the heart of Cape Town, GOLD Restaurant. BLD

Day 8. Cape Town to Victoria Falls. Today we are transferred to Cape Town International Airport for our flight to Victoria Falls, one of the original natural wonders of the world, known locally as ‘The Smoke that Thunders’. This evening we will meet the historian Peter Jones and learn the history of Dr Livingstone and Zambia.

Stanley and Livingstone (D) (2 nights) BD

Day 9. Victoria Falls. A guided Tour of the mighty Victoria Falls is first on the line up today. We’ll walk through the permanent, beautifully misty Rain Forest which flanks the Falls, stopping to marvel at the principal sites as it cascades to the depths below. Lunch will be served at the Look Out Café. This afternoon we embark on a Sunset Cruise on the Zambezi River.

Day 10. Victoria Falls to Chobe National Park. After a leisurely breakfast, we transfer to Chobe, Botswana. The Chobe River forms the northern boundary of the Chobe National Park, renowned for its reliable and diverse game viewing. This section of the park is best known for its elephant and hippo populations but the waters attract all manner of game including large herds of buffalo and the lions that prey on them. This afternoon activity could be either a boat cruise or a game drive in the Chobe National Park.

Chobe Game Lodge (D) (2 nights) BLD

Day 11. Chobe National Park. An early morning wake up with a light snack prior to our early morning activity. We return to the lodge for breakfast and some relaxation. We then set off for our mid-morning activity and return in time for lunch. Later we embark on our afternoon activity followed by dinner. B

Day 12. Departure. An early morning game drive will begin our last day in Africa. We transfer from Chobe Game Lodge to Kasane Airport for our regional flight to Johannesburg, for our international flight home.

Unique Dining
- Bush Dinner at Kapama Buffalo Camp
- Fynbos Cuisine at the award winning Azure
- 5 course lunch and wine pairing at the Food Barn
- Traditional South African Fare and Show
- Lunch at Babylonstoren in Franschoek
- 12 course African dinner at the Gold Restaurant
- Lunch at the Lookout Café in Victoria Falls

Tour Highlights
- Game drives in search of the “Big 5”
- Visit to the Hoedspruit Endangered Species Centre
- Spectacular Cape Peninsula Tour
- Visit to the historic District Six and Townships of Cape Town
- Exploring the Franschhoek Valley
- Guided Tour of the Mighty Victoria Falls
- Sunset Cruise on the Zambezi River
- Meet historian Peter Jones to learn the history of David Livingstone

Included Features
Please see page 10 for a listing of all the features that are included in HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME in Africa.

• Meals included are breakfasts, lunches and dinners

• Domestic Airfares and taxes between Johannesburg - Hoedspruit - Cape Town – Victoria Falls and Kasane to Johannesburg

• Goways Deluxe travel bag, wallet, tags and companion books

Also on page 10 you will find information on our Tour Directors, Goway’s Twin Share Guarantee, plus our unique and Exclusive Fun Themes.

Tour Directors, Goway’s Twin Share Guarantee

NOT INCLUDED: International airfare, airport taxes and fuel surcharges from North America, optional excursions, items of a personal nature such as laundry, phone calls, certain beverages, excess baggage charges and travel insurance.

INTERNATIONAL AIRFARES: Since you and your fellow travellers will originate from different cities, we do not include international airfare in the above cost. As airfare experts we can arrange the best airfare from your hometown on leading airlines.

NOTES: If there are less than 10 participants the program will be locally escorted.

For more information please contact your Goway Travel Professional.

Goway Travel
Goway’s Splendours of Southern Africa

www.holidaysofalifetime.com

EXCLUSIVE DELUXE ESCORTED SMALL GROUP EXPERIENCE

UNIQUE DINING
• Bush Dinner at Kapama Buffalo Camp
• Fynbos Cuisine at the award winning Azure
• 5 course lunch and wine pairing at the Food Barn
• Traditional South African Fare and Show
• Lunch at Babylonstoren in Franschoek
• 12 course African dinner at the Gold Restaurant
• Lunch at the Lookout Café in Victoria Falls

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS
• Game drives in search of the “Big 5”
• Visit to the Hoedspruit Endangered Species Centre
• Spectacular Cape Peninsula Tour
• Visit to the historic District Six and Townships of Cape Town
• Exploring the Franschhoek Valley
• Guided Tour of the Mighty Victoria Falls
• Sunset Cruise on the Zambezi River
• Meet historian Peter Jones to learn the history of David Livingstone

INCLUDED FEATURES
Please see page 10 for a listing of all the features that are included in HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME in Africa.

• Meals included are breakfasts, lunches and dinners

• Domestic Airfares and taxes between Johannesburg - Hoedspruit - Cape Town – Victoria Falls and Kasane to Johannesburg

• Goways Deluxe travel bag, wallet, tags and companion books

Also on page 10 you will find information on our Tour Directors, Goway’s Twin Share Guarantee, plus our unique and Exclusive Fun Themes.

DEPARTURES 2018 & 2019 PRICES PER PERSON AU $ FEE Insight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departures</th>
<th>Tour</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Theme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08Mar’19</td>
<td>09Mar’19</td>
<td>11 526</td>
<td>15 213</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18Mar’19</td>
<td>19Mar’19</td>
<td>11 526</td>
<td>15 213</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19</td>
<td>02Apr’19</td>
<td>11 979</td>
<td>15 659</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13Jun’19</td>
<td>14Jun’19</td>
<td>11 585</td>
<td>13 949</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16Jul’19</td>
<td>17Jul’19</td>
<td>11 975</td>
<td>14 989</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18Aug’19</td>
<td>19Aug’19</td>
<td>11 975</td>
<td>14 989</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21Oct’19</td>
<td>22Oct’19</td>
<td>12 295</td>
<td>15 605</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G, L & A are Fun Themes. See page 8.

NOT INCLUDED: International airfare, airport taxes and fuel surcharges from North America, optional excursions, items of a personal nature such as laundry, phone calls, certain beverages, excess baggage charges and travel insurance.

INTERNATIONAL AIRFARES: Since you and your fellow travellers will originate from different cities, we do not include international airfare in the above cost. As airfare experts we can arrange the best airfare from your hometown on leading airlines.

NOTES: If there are less than 10 participants the program will be locally escorted.
ACCOMMODATION

Combines the opulence of pre-war travel with subtle modern innovations. Each tastefully appointed Pullman, Deluxe or Royal Suite has twin or double beds, air-conditioning and a private en suite bathroom with shower, hairdryer, shaver point, toilet and basin.

DRESS CODE

Due to the dignified atmosphere of the train, jacket and tie is the required form of dress in the evenings.

COMFORT

The dining, lounge and observation cars as well as the suites are equipped with air-conditioning. Carriage corridors are not air-conditioned.

LOCOMOTION

Use of steam has become increasingly difficult over the past years as more and more water and coal ing facilities have been scrapped. Wherever practical the trains may be drawn by any one of four vintage steam locomotives. Where facilities no longer exist, diesel or electric locomotives will be used.

Goway’s preferred hotel in Pretoria is the Sheraton Pretoria. Complimentary Rovos Rail Capital Park Station transfers are included. Please enquire.

ROVOS PRICES & INCLUSIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU$</th>
<th>Pullman</th>
<th>Deluxe</th>
<th>Royal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria - Cape Town (or v.v.)</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>3047</td>
<td>4056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria - Durban (or v.v.)</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>3047</td>
<td>4056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria - Victoria Falls (or v.v.)</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>3977</td>
<td>5290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwardian Train Safari (or v.v.)</td>
<td>(Cape Town – Dar es Salaam)</td>
<td>16 875</td>
<td>22 371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Safari</td>
<td>5868</td>
<td>8640</td>
<td>11 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria - Walvis Bay (or v.v.)</td>
<td>6720</td>
<td>10 080</td>
<td>13 440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details available on request.

PRICE INCLUDES: All meals, alcoholic and other beverages, sightseeing excursions accompanied by a tour guide, entrance fees to places of interest, 24-hour full room service, bar facilities and government taxes. Staff gratuities are not included.

Learn about diamonds in Kimberley

Romantic Rovos Rail

The Most Luxurious Train in the World!

Experience the extravagant elegance of rail travel on the most luxurious trains in the world. Rovos Rail’s unique train safaris through the heart of Africa combine some of the most magnificent scenery with the glamour and excitement of the golden age of steam. Step aboard the spacious wood-panelled coaches and enjoy fine cuisine with superb South African wines in unrivalled luxury and comfort. These beautifully restored trains carry a maximum of 72 passengers.

Please book early!

Edwardian Train Safari

An Epic African Adventure

This epic 15-day journey travels through South Africa, Botswana, Zimbabwe, Zambia and Tanzania and is one of the most famous train journeys in the world. Travel through South Africa with short tours of the diamond town of Kimberley and the capital city of Pretoria, then a two night stay at a private lodge in the Madikwe Game Reserve. The train then crosses through Botswana into Zimbabwe where you overnight at the Victoria Falls Hotel. After crossing the mighty Zambezi River, travel northeast through Zambia, joining the Tazara Railway line at Kapiri Mposhe. Enjoy a bush walk at Chisimba Falls then continue the climb towards the Zambian/Tanzanian border, almost the midpoint between Africa’s two Great Rift Valley lakes. Descend into the Rift Valley itself and witness spectacular scenery as the train negotiates the tunnels, switchbacks and viaducts of the escarpment.

Early on the last day, the train passes through the Selous Game Reserve - the largest on the continent and a vision of timeless Africa - the day before the arrival in Dar es Salaam.

Cape Town to Dar Es Salaam

Depart 29 Jun 2019 Arrive 29 Oct 2019

Depart 28 Sep 2019 Arrive 29 Oct 2019

Dar Es Salaam to Cape Town

Depart 24 Jan 2019 Arrive 13 Jul 2019

Depart 15 Oct 2019 Arrive 15 Oct 2019

Learn about diamonds in Kimberley

Dinner is an elegant affair

Arriving at Rovos’ private Capital Park Station, Pretoria

Relaxing in the lounge car

For details of Namibia journey see www.goway.com
V.I.P. THE BLUE TRAIN

Cape Town to Pretoria (or v.v.) 3 Days from AU $1833

The Blue Train is synonymous with luxury, elegance and romance – a world-renowned experience. Two fully air-conditioned Blue Trains operate a journey through some of the most breathtaking countryside to be found anywhere in the world. The first train accommodates 58 guests in 29 suites whereas the second accommodates 74 guests in 37 suites. Passengers savour exquisite meals freshly prepared on board by top chefs, complemented by the best wines that South Africa has to offer.

Sheer opulence greets guests when boarding the Blue Train. There are two different types of accommodation from which to choose – Deluxe Suite with private shower or bath and toilet, or Luxury Suite with private bathroom and toilet – both of which are tastefully decorated and offer the highest degree of comfort. Beds have been custom-designed and a butler pulls them out, already made, from a space in the suite wall, converting the lounge into a comfortable bedroom.

The train leaves Cape Town at 2:30pm and arrives into Kimberley the following day at 2:30pm for an off-train excursion. The train arrives into Pretoria station at 10:30am on the third day. DEPARTURES: Selected Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

The Famous Blue Train

PULLMAN SUITE (7 sq m or 76 sq ft) While it includes the identical bathroom to the deluxe suites, the bedroom is smaller with a one up one down bunk for twin requirements or a double bed for couples. During the day this can be converted into a comfortable couch.

DELUXE SUITE (10 sq m or 118 sq feet) A lounge area and en-suite bathroom with shower are included. Accommodates two people offering the option of twin or spacious double beds.

ROYAL SUITE (16 sq m or 172 sq ft) Each Royal suite takes up half a carriage, features its own private lounge area and full bathroom with Victorian bath and separate shower. Accommodates two people offering the option of twin or spacious double beds.

NORTHBOUND JOURNEY: The train leaves Cape Town at 2:30pm and arrives into Kimberley the following day at 2:30pm for an off-train excursion. The train arrives into Pretoria station at 10:30am on the third day. DEPARTURES: Selected Mondays, Thursdays and Saturdays.

Pretoria to Hoedspruit (Kruger N.P.)

NORTHBOUND JOURNEY: Depart from Pretoria Station at 3:00pm and arrives into Hoedspruit Station at 10.00am the following morning. DEPARTURES: Selected Fridays.

SOUTHBOUND JOURNEY: Depart from Hoedspruit Station at 10.00am and arrives at the Pretoria Station at 10:00am the next day. DEPARTURES: Selected Saturdays.

PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $2295

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria – Hoedspruit</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>2749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxury</td>
<td>2295</td>
<td>3444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRICE INCLUDES: All meals, high tea, drinks (alcoholic and non-alcoholic) and off train excursions.

NOT INCLUDED: French champagne, caviar and external telephone calls.

*Please refer to pages 28-33 for Exclusive South Africa Game Lodge stays which can be booked in conjunction with the Hoedspruit journeys.
Shongololo Express offers one of the most interesting, unusual and value-packed ways to explore Africa… aboard a fully serviced travelling hotel train. You’ll meet like-minded people from all over the world. Socialize, tour or relax as much as you want to and be rocked gently through the night to the rhythm of the tracks. By travelling at night, you awake each dawn to a different, exciting destination and have the whole day to explore the sights and sounds of a new environment.

**Tour Details:**
- **Location:** South Africa, Swaziland, Mozambique and Zimbabwe
- **Duration:** 12 days
- **Travel Experience:** Fully serviced travelling hotel train
- **Accommodation:**
  - **GOLD CABIN:** double or twin beds with en-suite bathroom, air-conditioning and safe.
  - **EMERALD CABIN:** double or twin beds with en-suite bathroom and small lounge area, air-conditioning and safe.
- **Meals:**
  - Daily breakfast and dinner is also included.
  - Complimentary tea and coffee throughout the day.
- **Features:**
  - Dining Car
  - Gold Cabin
  - Emerald Cabin
  - Daily breakfast and dinner
  - Complimentary tea and coffee

**ITINERARY:**
- **Day 1:** Arrive Pretoria, depart for Nelspruit
- **Day 2:** Panorama Route
- **Day 3:** Kruger National Park
- **Day 4:** Swaziland/eSwatini
- **Day 5:** Hluluwe-Imfolozi Park
- **Day 6:** St Lucia
- **Day 7:** Durban
- **Day 8:** Battlefields
- **Day 9:** Bloemfontein
- **Day 10:** Kimberley
- **Day 11:** On board
- **Day 12:** Oudtshoorn
- **Day 13:** Knysna
- **Day 14:** Hermanus
- **Day 15:** Cape Town

**Shongololo Carriage**

**Good Hope**
- **Departure:** Pretoria to Cape Town (or v.v.)
- **Duration:** 15 days
- **Price:** AU $7347

**Southern Cross**
- **Departure:** Pretoria to Victoria Falls (or v.v.)
- **Duration:** 12 days
- **Price:** AU $7347

This grand 15-day journey offers a golfing and non-golfing itinerary with an amazing insight into virtually every well-known destination in South Africa.

**ITINERARY:**
- **Day 1:** Arrive Pretoria, depart for Nelspruit
- **Day 2:** Panorama Route
- **Day 3:** Kruger National Park
- **Day 4:** Swaziland/eSwatini
- **Day 5:** Hluluwe-Imfolozi Park
- **Day 6:** St Lucia
- **Day 7:** Durban
- **Day 8:** Battlefields
- **Day 9:** Bloemfontein
- **Day 10:** Kimberley
- **Day 11:** On board
- **Day 12:** Oudtshoorn
- **Day 13:** Knysna
- **Day 14:** Hermanus
- **Day 15:** Cape Town

**SOUTHBOUND DEPARTURES 2019:**
- Jan 17, May 02, Jun 27, Sep 19

**NORTHBOUND DEPARTURES 2019:**
- Jan 03, Apr 18, Jun 13, Aug 08

**Additional Itineraries:**
- **Cape Town to Victoria Falls and Victoria Falls to Cape Town**
- **Durban to Swakopmund and Swakopmund to Durban**

**Westbound Departures 2019:**
- May 16

**Eastbound Departures 2019:**
- May 30

**Group Travel Information:**
- **Shongololo Express** offers one of the most interesting, unusual and value-packed ways to explore Africa… aboard a fully serviced travelling hotel train. You’ll meet like-minded people from all over the world. Socialize, tour or relax as much as you want to and be rocked gently through the night to the rhythm of the tracks. By travelling at night, you awake each dawn to a different, exciting destination and have the whole day to explore the sights and sounds of a new environment.

**Accommodation:**
- **Gold Cabin:** double or twin beds with en-suite bathroom, air-conditioning and safe.
- **Emerald Cabin:** double or twin beds with en-suite bathroom and small lounge area, air-conditioning and safe.

**Meals:**
- Daily breakfast and dinner is also included.
- Complimentary tea and coffee throughout the day.

**Additional Information:**
- **Dining Car**
- **Gold Cabin:**
- **Emerald Cabin:**
- **Daily breakfast and dinner**
- **Complimentary tea and coffee**

**Shongololo Carriage**
On this page we present four of our most popular self drive ideas where you do your own driving but enjoy the security of pre-booked accommodation which we arrange. Let us take the worry out of your holiday with our many years experience designing itineraries. Detailed itineraries are available on request.

**Go As You Please**

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like in a vehicle arranged by Goway. In South Africa driving conditions are ideal as the roads are well maintained. Outside of the big cities you’re likely to have the road to yourself. Choose the car that best suits your needs.

**Car Rentals South Africa**

Below are special rates we offer for rentals with Europcar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Car Class</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Rate $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td>7-13</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D</strong></td>
<td>14-29</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E</strong></td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td>7-13</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td>14-29</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drivers Licence**: Valid overseas or International licenses are acceptable. Minimum age is 21 years. A valid credit card is required for rental.

**Rates Include**: Premium Collision Damage Waiver, Premium Theft loss Waiver, Unlimited Kilometers, Tourism Levy, 1 additional Driver Fee, Personal Accident Insurance, claim admin fee in the event of damage/theft, water and under-carriage damage, Third Party liability Insurance, Tyre Windscreen damage waiver, Sandblasting damage, location surcharge, and VAT.

**Not Included**: Fuel, contract fee, refundable rental deposit, traffic fine handling fee, cross-border fee, one-way rental fees, child safety seat, collection & delivery fee, frequent flyer miles.

Above itineraries can be modified & personalized. Ask about self drives in Namibia.

**Self-Drive South Africa**

**WInELANDS, GARDEN ROUTE, & SAFARI ADVENTURE**

**DP**  
**INDEPENDENT**

**Cape Town to Port Elizabeth**

10 Days from AU $3307

Day 1. **Cape Town to Stellenbosch**. Make your way to Stellenbosch after you pick up your hired vehicle in Cape Town. **Spier (F)(2 nights)**

Day 2. **Winelands**. B

Day 3. **Stellenbosch to Sanbona Wildlife Reserve**. Includes two game drives per day. **Tlhabologa Manor (D)(2 nights)** BLD

Day 4. **Sanbona Wildlife Reserve**. BLD

Day 5. **Sanbona to Oudtshoorn**. B

Day 6. **Oudtshoorn to Knysna**. **Kanonkop House (D)(2 nights)** B

Day 7. **Knysna**. B

Day 8. **Knysna to Addo Elephant National Park**. Includes two game drives per day. **gorah Elephant Camp (D)(2 nights)** BLD

Day 9. **Goraham Elephant Camp**. BLD

Day 10. **Depart Port Elizabeth**. Drop off your hired vehicle and take your onward flight. B

**ZULULAND COAST AND SAFARI**

**DP**  
**INDEPENDENT**

**Durban to Durban**

10 Days from AU $1579

Day 1. **Arrive Durban**. Make your way to St Lucia after you pick up your hired vehicle in Durban. **LidoKoe Lodge (F)(2 nights)** B

Day 2. **St Lucia**. B

Day 3. **St Lucia to Hluhluwe**. Includes two game drives per day. **Rhino Ridge Safari Lodge (F)(2 nights)** BLD

Day 4. **Hluhluwe**. BLD

Day 5. **Hluhluwe to Umhlanga**. **Protea Hotel Umhlanga Ridge (F)(2 nights)** B

Day 6. **Umhlanga to the Drakensberg**. **Drakensberg Gardens Golf and Spa Resort (F)(2 nights)** B

Day 7. **Drakensberg**. B

Day 8. **Drakensberg to the Midlands**. **Foudon Hotel and Spa (F)(2 nights)** B

Day 9. **Midlands**. B

Day 10. **Depart Durban**. Drop off your hired vehicle and take your onward flight. B

**West Coast Experience**

**DP**  
**INDEPENDENT**

**Cape Town to Cape Town**

8 Days from AU $1974

Day 1. **Cape Town to Langebaan**. Make your way to Langebaan after you pick up your hired vehicle in Cape Town. **At the Rocks (F)**

Day 2. **Langebaan to Paternoster**. **Strandloper Ocean Boutique Hotel (D)(2 nights)** B

Day 3. **Paternoster**. B

Day 4. **Paternoster to the Cedarberg**. Includes lodge activities. **Bushmans Kloof Wilderness Reserve and Wellness Retreat (D)(2 nights)** BLD

Day 5 & 6. **Bushmans Kloof Wilderness Reserve and Wellness Retreat**. BLD

Day 7. **Cedarberg to Riebeek Kasteel**. **The Royal Hotel (F)** B

Day 8. **Depart Cape Town**. Drop off your hired vehicle and take your onward flight. B

**Scenery, Culture and Game**

**DP**  
**INDEPENDENT**

**Mpmalanga and Kruger National Park**

7 Days from AU $1554

Day 1. **Arrive Kruger Mpumalanga Airport**. Pick up your hired vehicle and drive to White River. **Oliver’s Restaurant and Lodge (F)(2 nights)**

Day 2. **Panorama Route**. B

Day 3. **White River to Hazyview**. **Country Boutique Hotel (F)** B

Day 4. **Hazyview to Shiduli Private Game Lodge**. Includes two game driver per day. **Shiduli (F)(2 nights)** BLD

Day 5 & 6. **Shiduli Private Game Lodge**. BLD

Day 7. **Depart Hoedspruit**. Drop off your hired vehicle and take your onward flight. B

**Self-Drive Price Details**

**DEPARTURES**: Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE INCLUDES**: Accommodations as selected, group E car, GPS and meals as indicated by BLD.

**NOT INCLUDED**: Flights, airport taxes, meals not mentioned, beverages, optional excursions, national park and entrance fees.

**NOTE**: These itineraries can be operated in reverse.

South Africa has an excellent infrastructure, ideal for self drives.
Choose an extraordinary experience curated by our experts

**Magic Of Africa**

South Africa • Zimbabwe • Botswana

12 Days from AU $7862

Day 1. **Arrive Cape Town.** You will be met by our local Goway representative, and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

12 Apostles (D) (4 nights).

Days 2. **Touring Cape Peninsula.** Today explore the ruggedly beautiful Cape Peninsula including Cape Point Nature Reserve, where you ride the funicular to a breathtaking view point. Lunch is an exclusive 5 course meal paired with wine tastings at the Foodbarn. BL

Day 3. **Walk to Freedom Tour.** This morning visit the riveting District Six Museum, then tour townships, visiting a local market, an arts and crafts centre, and a traditional healer. This evening enjoy the entertaining dinner show ‘Kaapse Stories from the Mother City’.

BD Day 4. **Winelands Tour.** After breakfast journey into the tranquil Cape Winelands of Franschhoek and visit some of the world famous wineries to enjoy wine tastings. Continue to Babylonstoren where a light lunch is served. Tonight, you will enjoy a unique dinner at The Gold Restaurant.

Day 5. **Cape Town to Kruger.** After breakfast, you will be transferred to Cape Town International Airport for a flight to Kruger Mpumalanga Airport (not included). Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to your lodge. This evening you will embark on your first game drive in the African bush. Lion Sands Private Game Reserve – River Lodge (EGL) (3 nights) BL

Days 6-7. Lion Sands Private Game Reserve. The next 2 days are spent enjoying safaris in open 4x4 vehicles in search of lion, elephant, buffalo, rhino, leopard, and all manner of wondrous wildlife, including birds and plants. There is also the option to join a bush walk.

BD Day 8. **Kruger to Victoria Falls.** Enjoy a last early morning game drive before transferring to Kruger Mpumalanga airport for a flight to Livingstone. You will be met on arrival and transferred across the border into Zimbabwe and Victoria Falls.

The Elephant Camp (D) (2 nights) BL

Day 9. **Victoria Falls.** A guided tour of the mighty Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, is first on your line-up today. Lunch will be served at the Lookout Café. BL

Day 10. **Victoria Falls to Chobe River.** After breakfast you will be transferred to Botswana to board the Zambezi Queen on the Chobe River, your floating hotel for the next 2 nights. During the late afternoon go in search of some big game by tender boat. Zambezi Queen (D) (2 nights) BL

Day 11. **Onboard the Zambezi Queen.** Today’s activities include a water-based safari, a village tour on the Namibian side of the river, birdwatching, or fishing.

BL Day 12. **Deport Africa.** After breakfast, disembark the Zambezi Queen and be transferred to Kasane International Airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Mondays & Saturdays (minimum 2 people).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7862  Single AU $13 159

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet on arrival, private transfers, 11 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, private touring, game drives and activities as indicated.

---

**Southern Africa Extravaganza**

Kruger National Park • Cape Town • Victoria Falls

11 Days from AU $7583

Day 1. **Arrive Johannesburg/Hoedspruit.** You will be met by Goway’s local representative and proceed to the domestic terminal for your flight to Hoedspruit (not included), where you will be met and transferred to your lodge. This afternoon embark on your first game drive in search of the big 5.

Kapama Karula Lodge (D) (3 nights) D

Days 2-3. **Kapama Private Game Reserve.** The next two days are spent exploring the 13 000 hectares of savannah and riverine forest in open vehicle game drives and on bush walks. Vast herds of buffalo, elephant and antelope are resident at Kapama, along with plentiful predators!

BL Day 4. **Hoedspruit to Cape Town.** After a last safari activity you will be transferred back to Hoedspruit Airport for your flight to Cape Town. (Flight not included.) On arrival you will be met and transferred to your waterfront hotel.

BL The rest of the day may be spent at leisure.

**Table Bay Hotel (D) (4 Nights)** B

Day 5. **Cape Town Peninsula Tour and Foodbarn Lunch.** Enjoy a private full day tour of the scenic Cape Peninsula including a four course lunch at the Foodbarn in Noordhoek.

BL Day 6. **Full Day Winelands Tour with lunch.** A superb day dedicated to celebrating the glorious grape, the exceptional winelands region, and the heavenly scenery. You visit the town of Franschhoek. Lunch will be enjoyed at the Babel Restaurant at Babylonstoren. Visit the charming university town of Stellenbosch and enjoy wine tasting at two different wine estates.

BL Day 7. **Cape Town at Leisure.** Spend your day exploring Cape Town further or relaxing at your hotel. This evening enjoy dinner and entertainment at Rockwell Dinner Theatre.

BD Day 8. **Cape Town to Victoria Falls.** Today you will be transferred to Cape Town International Airport for your flight to Victoria Falls.
W
},


to Likoma Island and the amazing fresh waters of Lake Malawi. Your days can be filled with everything from exploring this unique area.

Lodge’s location could not be more inspiring, overlooking a lagoon and shaded by palms. Watch game from a viewing platform, take a guided walking tour or head out into the Delta by mokoro canoe.


Savute Elephant Camp (3 nights) BLD

Days 8-9. Chobe National Park. is a dynamic wilderness. A sweeping expanse of savannah dotted by rocky outcrops surrounding a marsh and the Savute Channel. Spend the next two days enjoying game drives in the park.

Day 10. Depart Chobe. After one last activity you will depart by light aircraft back to Maun International Airport before your onward journey home.

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $8075  Single AU $16 150

PRICE INCLUDES: Meet and Greet on arrival, flights Lilongwe/Mfuwe/Likoma/Lilongwe, 7 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, park fees, game activities and non-motorised watersports.

MALAWI & ZAMBIA GETAWAY

PB INDEPENDENT

South Luangwa National Park • Lake Malawi

8 Days from AU $8075

Day 1. Lilongwe to Mfuwe. Fly to Mfuwe via Lilongwe where you will be met by your guide and transferred to your lodge. The South Luangwa National Park contains some of the most breathtaking and untouched wilderness in Africa.

Bilimungwe Bush Camp (EGL) (2 nights) D

Day 2. South Luangwa National Park. Game viewing in the South Luangwa is considered to be some of the best in the world, it is a notably good place to see leopards. The park is renowned for its walking safari, which allows visitors to view elephant, hippo and even lion close-up under the supervision of professional and knowledgeable armed guides.

Days 3-4. South Luangwa National Park. Today you will head to another camp, Zungulila Bush Camp for the next 2 nights and continue to explore the park in search of wildlife on game drives or walking safaris. Zungulila Bush Camp (T) (2 nights) D

Day 5. Mfuwe to Likoma. Today you will be transferred back to Mfuwe Airport for your flight to Likoma Island and the amazing fresh waters of Lake Malawi. Kaya Mawa (SD) (3 nights) BLD

Days 6-7. Lake Malawi. Most activities are focused around the lake and the retreat is a water lover’s paradise. Your days can be filled with everything from stand-up-paddle boarding, kayaking, kite-surfing, waterskiing, sailing and quad-biking; plus a full PADI stand-up-paddle boarding, and of course weather permitting a cable car trip up Table Mountain.

B

Day 8. Depart Malawi. After a leisurely breakfast make your way back to the airstrip for your flight back to Lilongwe to connect with your international flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $8075  Single AU $16 150

PRICE INCLUDES: Meet and Greet on arrival, flights Lilongwe/Mfuwe/Likoma/Lilongwe, 7 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, park fees, game activities and non-motorised watersports.

LEGENDARY CAPE & DELTA

PB INDEPENDENT

Cape Town • Okavango Delta • Chobe

10 Days from AU $9651

Day 1. Arrive Cape Town. You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

The Mount Nelson Hotel (D) (3 nights) B

Day 2. Cape Town Peninsula Tour and Food-barn Lunch. Enjoy a private full day tour of the scenic Cape Peninsula including a four course lunch at the Foodbarn in Noordhoek.

Day 3. Winelands Tour. Visit exquisite Franschoek. Have lunch at Babylonstoren. Explore Stellenbosch and enjoy wine tasting at 2 different estates on today’s full day tour.

Day 4. Cape Town to OkaVango Delta. You will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Maun. (Not included). On arrival, make your way to your connecting light aircraft flight into the Delta where you will spend the next 3 nights exploring this unique area.

OkaVango Delta. Belmond Eagle Island Lodge’s location could not be more inspiring, overlooking a lagoon and shaded by palms. Watch game from a viewing platform, take a guided walking tour or head out into the Delta by mokoro canoe.


Savute Elephant Camp (3 nights) BLD

Days 8-9. Chobe National Park. is a dynamic wilderness. A sweeping expanse of savannah dotted by rocky outcrops surrounding a marsh and the Savute Channel. Spend the next two days enjoying game drives in the park.

Day 10. Depart Chobe. After one last activity you will depart by light aircraft back to Maun International Airport before your onward journey home.

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $9651  Single AU $1 836

PRICE INCLUDES: Meet and greet on arrival, private transfers, 9 nights deluxe accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, sightseeing and game viewing as described, light aircraft transfers.

ULTIMATE AFRICA

PB INDEPENDENT

Masai Mara • Victoria Falls • Cape Town

11 Days from AU $7113

Day 1. Arrive Nairobi. You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure in Nairobi. The Fairmont Norfolk Hotel (D)

Days 2-3. Masai Mara. This morning you will be transferred to Wilson Airport for your flight to the Masai Mara (flight not included) where you will spend the next 3 days at a lodge of your choice. Enjoy morning and afternoon game activities.

Governors Camp (T) (2 nights) BLD

Day 4. Nairobi. After an afternoon game drive you will be transferred back to the airstrip for your flight to Nairobi (flight not included.) You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon embark on a city tour of Nairobi.

The Fairmont Norfolk Hotel (D) B

Day 5. Nairobi to Livingstone. Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Livingstone (flight not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your lodge on the Zambezi River. The rest of the afternoon can be spent at leisure enjoying the facilities of the lodge.

Tongabezi (D) (2 nights) BLD

Day 6. Livingstone. Tour the mighty Victoria Falls, visit a local village, embark on a game drive or bush walk or enjoy a sunrise or sunset cruise on the Zambezi River. All of these are optional activities during your stay.

Day 7. Livingstone to Cape Town. After breakfast you will be transferred to Livingstone Airport for your flight to Cape Town (flight not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Tintswalo Atlantic (D)(4 nights) BL D

Days 8-10. Cape Town. The next 3 days can be spent enjoying Cape Town and the surrounding areas. We recommend a Peninsula Tour, a Winelands Tour, a visit to Robben Island and of course weather permitting a cable car trip up Table Mountain.

Day 11. Depart Cape Town. You will be transferred back to Cape Town Airport in time for your departure flight.

DEPARTURES: Mondays and Saturdays.

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $7113  Single AU $8874

PRICE INCLUDES: Meet and greet on arrival, roundtrip airport transfers, 10 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, game drives and activities as indicated in the itinerary.

For alternative Masai Mara accommodation options see page 51

For alternative Livingstone accommodation options see page 38

For alternative Cape Town accommodation options see page 22

Belmond Eagle Island Camp- Botswana

See www.goway.com for detailed itineraries & inclusions
VILLA STAYS

Staying in a private villa is a perfect option for families with small children, multi-generational families and groups of friends. More often than not it will work out more cost effective, but with many added benefits, such as a private chef, private guide and game drive vehicle if you are at a game lodge, and typically they are much more spacious and luxurious than a hotel room!

ZULULAND SPECTACULAR

7 Days from AU $3749

Enjoy the best of a safari break and beach in spectacular KwaZulu Natal.

Day 1. Durban to Thanda. On arrival in Durban you will be met and transferred to your private game lodge (see page 35) in close proximity to the Indian Ocean Beaches of KwaZulu-Natal.

Thanda offers a “Big 5” game experience and is also ideal for bird lovers with nearly 400 resident species of birds. Enjoy an evening game drive followed by a sumptuous meal.

Thanda Tented Camp (D) (3 nights) D

Days 2-3. The Thanda Experience. Enjoy early morning game drives and discover how seven unique eco systems provide the diversity of species. Return for breakfast and enjoy the lodge facilities until it’s time for your afternoon game drive. Perhaps take a guided game walk or river cruise. Return to the lodge for dinner. BLD

Day 4. Shakaland Zulu Experience. En route to Umhlanga experience traditional Zulu culture and customs and relive the excitement of the days of the famous Zulu warrior. Oyster Box (D) (3 nights) B

Day 5. Enjoying Umhlanga. With direct beach access, an award-winning spa, a private cinema and two pools this is the perfect place to renew body and mind. Tonight enjoy an incredible curry buffet. BD

Day 6. Enjoying Umhlanga. Perhaps explore Umhlanga Village Centre, just five minutes’ walk from the hotel. B

Day 7. Depart Durban. After breakfast you will be transferred to King Shaka International airport. B DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $3749 Single AU $6275 PRICE INCLUDES: 6 nights deluxe accommodation with en-suite facilities, transfers and sightseeing as per itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD.

Luxurious Cape and Kalahari

9 Days from AU $12 530

This deluxe itinerary features two iconic destinations.

Day 1. Arrive Cape Town. You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Cape Grace Hotel (D) (4 nights) D

Day 2. Enjoy Cape Town. Today enjoy a half day city tour of the glorious city of Cape Town, affectionately known as the Mother City. Weather permitting ascend Table Mountain cable car for spectacular views. B

Days 3. Winelands. A full day exploring the Robertson Wine Valley. B

Days 4. Explore Cape Town. Enjoy a leisure day. B

Days 5. Cape Town to Tswalu. After breakfast transfer to Cape Town airport for your flight to Tswalu Kalahari Lodge (See page 37). Motse Standard Suite (D) (4 nights) B

Days 6-8. Discover the Kalahari. This vast, magical, malaria-free landscape is home to over 80 game species, including the desert black rhino, black-maned Kalahari lions, cheetah and many rare species such as pangolin, aardvark, roan and sable antelope. What truly sets Tswalu apart is the uniqueness of their game experience. Interactive experiences include horseback safaris, walking trails, tracking rhino or spending the morning at a meerkat colony, plus, exceptional game drives. BLD

Days 9. Tswalu to Cape Town. Fly from Tswalu to Cape Town airport. BF

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $12 530 Single AU $17 626 PRICE INCLUDES: Deluxe accommodation with en-suite facilities, transfers and sightseeing as per itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD.

Red Carpet Service

For the very best in travel to Africa, take advantage of our experience and commitment to service with customized, exclusive arrangements just for you.

Most itineraries and ideas in this Travel Planner can be modified to suit your personal interests and schedule.
This journey is for discerning travellers and combines culture, wildlife, spectacular scenery with luxury accommodations. We include gourmet dining, private touring and the opportunity to spot the land Big Five (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant and buffalo), and the marine Big Five too (shark, whale, dolphin, seal and penguin).

Days 1-2. **Arrive Cape Town/Hermanus.** You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to the quaint seaside town of Hermanus. This day is at leisure. Hermanus is considered the best land-based whale watching site in the world, and the Southern Right Whales come here to breed from June to November. 

*Bahirhead House (D) (2 nights)* BLD

Days 3-4. **Hermanus to Franschhoek.** Travel through wine country to Franschhoek, the gourmet capital of South Africa. The La Residence experience focuses on the incredible gastronomy of the Franschhoek Valley and the natural beauty of the surroundings lends itself to a number of diverse experiences from hiking and cycling to art galleries, festivals and motor museums. Visit a number of wine estates on the hop on hop off Wine Tram. 

*La Residence (D) (2 nights)* BLD

Day 5. **Franschhoek to Cape Town.** This morning after breakfast you will be collected from your hotel and transferred back to Cape Town where the next three nights will be spent at The Silo, located right on the waterfront. Spend the rest of the day at leisure. Cape Town is historically, culturally and visually, the most diverse, breathtakingly scenic and vibrant city, known fondly as the Mother City. 

*The Silo (D) (3 nights)* BH

Day 6. **Cape Town Peninsula Tour and Food-barn lunch.** Embark on a private tour of the Cape Peninsula. Travel along one of South Africa’s most scenic routes and then visit the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. Stop in Noordhoek for a 4 course lunch and wine pairing at the Foodbarn. Continue to Boulders Beach to see the penguins and stop at Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens. BLD

Days 7. **Cape Town at Leisure.** Today you have the option of taking the cable car up to the top of Table Mountain (weather permitting), catching the ferry to Robben Island, enjoying a city tour or a Walk to Freedom Tour. (All for own account.) B

Day 8. **Cape Town to Royal Malewane.** Transfer to Cape Town Airport for your flight to Kruger Mpumalanga (flight not included), and then onward to the Royal Malewane Airstrip located in the Thornybush Private Game Reserve. On arrival, time permitting, head out on your first 4x4 open vehicle wildlife experience. *Royal Malewane (D) (3 nights)* BLD

Days 9-10. **Royal Malewane.** The next 2 days will be spent enjoying game drives in open landrovers in search of the Big 5 as well as over 125 different mammals and over 300 bird species. For the more intrepid walking safaris are also included. BLD

Day 11. **Depart.** After a final dawn safari and a hearty breakfast transfer back to OR Tambo International airport for your onward journey. B

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AI $13 320 Single AI $22 702

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet on arrival, private transfers, 10 nights deluxe accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, return light aircraft flights from Kruger Airport to the Royal Malewane Airstrip, plus sightseeing and game viewing as described.

**COMPLIMENTARY TO GOWAY CLIENTS**

**Mount Nelson** – Complimentary High Tea for two, once per stay. Complimentary glass of South African sparkling wine with High Tea or dinner.

**Spier Hotel** – Complimentary Spier Signature Wine Tasting per person per stay.

**Savanna Private Game Reserve** – 60 minute Full Body massage or a village tour.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International or domestic airfares which AFRICAExperts can arrange.
Day 1. Knysna to Port Elizabeth. After breakfast, you will head eastwards along the indigenous Tsitsikamma Forest to Port Elizabeth, known as the ‘friendly city’. The tour ends at a central hotel or the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Select Mondays (minimum 2 maximum 25 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $1035 Single AU $1173

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All touring in air-conditioned vehicles, accommodation with private facilities, meals as indicated by BLD, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, taxes and entrance fees, hotel porterage.

We offer 3 different accommodation options at certain hotels on the tour, which guests can choose from, subject to availability at the time of booking:

- **The Comfortable Option** offers ‘standard room’ types (as indicated in itinerary)
- **The Cut Above Option** offers accommodation in a slightly higher room category than ‘standard rooms’
- **The Premium Option** offers accommodation in ‘superior room’ types

Please note that guests will be travelling on the same vehicle, but will overnight in different room types at certain hotels, depending on their chosen accommodation option - Comfortable / Cut Above / Premium

**SPECTACULAR SOUTH AFRICA**

15 Days from AU $5482

Day 1. **Arrive Cape Town.** You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Floreal House or similar (F) (3 nights)**

Day 2. **Cape Winelands.** Set out for the picturesque wineyards, where century old vineyards are surrounded by awe-inspiring mountain scenery. Today is at leisure to explore extraordinary wine estates from Stellenbosch, Paarl and Franschhoek and fascinating historical landmarks.

**The Oyster Box Hotel or similar (D) BD**

Day 3. **Cape Peninsula Tour.** This morning ascend Table Mountain (weather permitting) for unrivalled views of Cape Town. Thereafter drive from Clifton to Camps Bay, towards the charming working harbour of Hout Bay. Wind along the legendary Chapman’s Peak Drive and visit the Cape of Good Hope National Park.

**The Royal Villas or similar (F) BD**

Day 4. **Cape Town to Hermanus.** A stunning coastal drive brings you to the Harold Porter National Botanical Garden with its delicate coastal fynbos. Seek out the small breeding colony of African Penguins at Stony Point. In the ‘Hemel-en-Aarde’ region, indulge in a wine tasting before arriving in Hermanus.

**Misty Waves Boutique Hotel or similar (F) B**

Day 5. **Hermanus to Otuddshoorn.** This morning explore the unique cliff paths of Hermanus with great views of Walker Bay. Depart late morning and stop for a late lunch (own account) in the pretty village of Barrydale on the scenic ‘Route 62’.

**La Plume Boutique Hotel or similar (F) B**

Day 6. **Otuddshoorn to Knysna.** Marvel at the impressive Cango Caves. A guided tour of an ostrich farm gives insight into why Otuddshoorn is known as the “feather capital of the world.” Travel via the panoramic Otueniqua Pass to Knysna, known as the “Oyster Box of South Africa.”

**Knyosna Hollow or similar (F) (2 nights) **

Day 7. **Knysna.** Cruise the vast Knysna Lagoon and visit the Featherbed Nature Reserve, where you will learn about the history, fauna and flora of the area. The remainder of the afternoon is at leisure to further explore the charming town.

**Bloukrans River Lodge or similar (F) (2 nights) B**

Day 8. **Tsitsikamma National Park.** Today enjoy an ocean safari. During summer months you may view bottlenose and common dolphins as well as seals in their natural environment. During winter months you are very likely to view both southern right and humpback whales. Arrive late afternoon in the picturesque village of Storms River.

**Tsitiskamma Village Inn or similar (F) B**

Day 9. **Port Elizabeth to Umhlanga.** This morning visit Tsitiskamma National Park then head to the Storms River Mouth for unrivaled views of the Indian Ocean. Arrive at Port Elizabeth airport for your onward flight to Durban. (Flight not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

**The Oyster Box Hotel or similar (D) BD**

Day 10. **Zululand.** Head north to the village of St Lucia in the iSimangaliso Wetland Park, a world heritage site, and enjoy a cruise on the Estuary. Continue to a private game reserve and enjoy an afternoon game drive in Big 5 territory.

**Uthizane Wildlife Reserve or similar (F) BD**

Day 11. **Swaziland/etswatini.** Set out on an early morning safari. After breakfast cross the border into the tiny Kingdom of Swaziland, and arrive in the afternoon at your lodge set in a beautiful, estate with stunning views of the Royal Mdzimba Mountains.

**The Royal Villas or similar (F) BD**

Day 12. ** Mpumulanga.** Visit the ancient chief’s village to gain an insight into the fascinating traditiona Swazi culture. Cross the border back into South Africa for an early afternoon arrival at your boutique hotel in the Sabie River valley.

**Country Boutique Hotel or similar (F) BD**

Days 13-14. **Kapama Private Reserve.** Today traverse the Panorama route taking in God’s Window, Bourke’s Luck Potholes and Blyde River Canyon. Your safari adventure continues at Kapama Private Game Reserve. Depart on your first safari accompanied by a skilled ranger and tracker. You can expect to encounter a diverse range of animals on game drives over a two-day safari in the reserve.

**Kapama River Lodge or similar (F) (2 nights) BLD**

Day 15. **Kapama Private Reserve.** This morning instead of joining your morning open vehicle safari you may choose a hot air balloon flight or an elephant interaction (own account). You will be transferred to Hoedspruit Airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURE DATES:** Jan 6, Feb 13, Mar 13, Apr 17, May 15, Jun 12, Jul 10, Aug 07, Sep 11, Oct 09, Nov 06, Dec 11 (minimum 2 maximum 8 people).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $5482 Single AU $6930

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 14 nights first class accommodation, airport transfers, sightseeing as detailed, meals as indicated by BLD.
Touring Ideas

A World in One Country

The Best of South Africa – Johannesburg to Cape Town

7 Days Johannesburg to Durban from AU $1776
14 Days Johannesburg to Cape Town from AU $3606

Day 1. Arrive Johannesburg. You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.


Perry’s Bridge Hollow or similar (F) (3 nights) BD

Day 3. Panorama Route. Today visit the Blyde River Canyon, 26km long and offering boundless views from God’s Window. See Bourke’s Luck Potholes and the famous “Three Rondavels”. The afternoon is at leisure. B

Day 4. Kruger National Park. Set off early on a half day open vehicle Safari with pre-packed breakfast. Kruger is home to a stunning array of wildlife. Search for the ‘Big Five’ as well as prolific birdlife and numerous other game. Late afternoon open vehicle game drives are available (for own account).

Day 5. Swaziland/ezSwatini. Drive to the tiny Kingdom of Swaziland and witness a Swazi cultural experience, then visit the Ezulwini market. Stay the night in the beautiful Ezulwini Valley.

Royal Swazi Sun or similar (F) BLD

Day 6. Zululand. After breakfast re-enter South Africa. Travel into Zululand, passing traditional round huts and endless vistas. There is an option to enjoy an afternoon open vehicle safari (for own account) in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, which is particularly famous for its conservation of black and white rhino.

Day 7. Umhlanga. Enjoy a cruise on Lake St Lucia, before departing for Durban. The remainder of the day is at leisure to enjoy the golden beaches of Umhlanga.

Protea Hotel by Marriott Umhlanga or similar (F) B

Day 8. Durban via Port Elizabeth to Knysna. Transfer to King Shaka Airport for the short flight to Port Elizabeth. (Cost of flight not included). You will be met by your guide who will take you to explore the Tsitsikamma National Park and Storms River Mouth before reaching Knysna.

Day 9. Knysna. Cruise on the vast Knysna Lagoon and visit the Featherbed Nature Reserve. After lunch the remainder of the day is at leisure to enjoy this lovely and special town.

Day 10. Knysna to Oudshoorn. Enjoy wonderful views of the spectacular Outeniqua Pass en route to Oudshoorn, the ‘feather capital of the world’. After lunch, visit an ostrich farm and head underground for a fascinating tour of the Cango Caves.

Hangana Lodge or similar (F) BL

Day 11. Oudshoorn to Cape Town. There is an option to enjoy an early morning Meerkat Safari. (For own account). The journey continues through the ‘Little Karoo’ to Barrydale, where you will visit a local farm school, (subject to opening dates), before travelling to Montagu, a picturesque and historic spa town. Continue to Franschoek, surrounded by spectacular vineyards. From here you will be transferred to Cape Town, spectacularly set at the foot of Table Mountain.

President Hotel or Similar (F) (3 nights) B

Day 12. Cape Town at Leisure. Join a tour to Table Mountain (own account) or simply explore the city. Cape Town is packed with sightseeing attractions, excellent bars, cafes and restaurants as well as colourful craft markets. Enjoy an evening of delicious Cape food, captivating theatre and entertaining tales and songs about the people of the Cape.

Day 13. Cape Peninsula. A full day of touring the beautiful Cape Peninsula. Stop at the fishing village of Hout Bay, where you can take a cruise to Seal Island (own account). Continue to Cape Point Nature Reserve, before stopping to see the Penguin Colony at Boulders Beach. Travel back via Fish Hoek to Cape Town.

Day 14. Depart Cape Town. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Sundays (minimum 2/maximum 25 people)

PRICE FROM: 7 DAY Twin AU $1776 Single AU $2134
14 DAY Twin AU $3606 Single AU $4308

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip Airport transfers, hotel porterage, all touring in air-conditioned coaches, all accommodation, airport transfers, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, taxes and entrance fees.

See page 20 for different accommodation options.

SINGLES SAVE UP TO $920!

No single supplement for first two singles booked on last Sunday of the month departure (valid until 31 Oct’19).

Alert: Wild Dog Days in Kruger

This comprehensive idea showcases the best of South Africa in just 14 days. It is packed full of activities and takes in all the ‘must-see’ areas of South Africa.

Day 1. Arrive Johannesburg. You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.


Perry’s Bridge Hollow or similar (F) (3 nights) BD

Day 3. Panorama Route. Today visit the Blyde River Canyon, 26km long and offering boundless views from God’s Window. See Bourke’s Luck Potholes and the famous “Three Rondavels”. The afternoon is at leisure.

Day 4. Kruger National Park. Set off early on a half day open vehicle Safari with pre-packed breakfast. Kruger is home to a stunning array of wildlife. Search for the ‘Big Five’ as well as prolific birdlife and numerous other game. Late afternoon open vehicle game drives are available (for own account).

Day 5. Swaziland/ezSwatini. Drive to the tiny Kingdom of Swaziland and witness a Swazi cultural experience, then visit the Ezulwini market. Stay the night in the beautiful Ezulwini Valley.

Royal Swazi Sun or similar (F) BLD

Day 6. Zululand. After breakfast re-enter South Africa. Travel into Zululand, passing traditional round huts and endless vistas. There is an option to enjoy an afternoon open vehicle safari (for own account) in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, which is particularly famous for its conservation of black and white rhino.

Anew Hotel Hluhluwe and Safaris or similar (F) B

Day 7. Umhlanga. Enjoy a cruise on Lake St Lucia, before departing for Durban. The remainder of the day is at leisure to enjoy the golden beaches of Umhlanga.

Protea Hotel by Marriott Umhlanga or similar (F) B

Day 8. Durban via Port Elizabeth to Knysna. Transfer to King Shaka Airport for the short flight to Port Elizabeth. (Cost of flight not included). You will be met by your guide who will take you to explore the Tsitsikamma National Park and Storms River Mouth before reaching Knysna.

Day 9. Knysna. Cruise on the vast Knysna Lagoon and visit the Featherbed Nature Reserve. After lunch the remainder of the day is at leisure to enjoy this lovely and special town.

Day 10. Knysna to Oudshoorn. Enjoy wonderful views of the spectacular Outeniqua Pass en route to Oudshoorn, the ‘feather capital of the world’. After lunch, visit an ostrich farm and head underground for a fascinating tour of the Cango Caves.

Hangana Lodge or similar (F) BL

Day 11. Oudshoorn to Cape Town. There is an option to enjoy an early morning Meerkat Safari. (For own account). The journey continues through the ‘Little Karoo’ to Barrydale, where you will visit a local farm school, (subject to opening dates), before travelling to Montagu, a picturesque and historic spa town. Continue to Franschoek, surrounded by spectacular vineyards. From here you will be transferred to Cape Town, spectacularly set at the foot of Table Mountain.

President Hotel or Similar (F) (3 nights) B

Day 12. Cape Town at Leisure. Join a tour to Table Mountain (own account) or simply explore the city. Cape Town is packed with sightseeing attractions, excellent bars, cafes and restaurants as well as colourful craft markets. Enjoy an evening of delicious Cape food, captivating theatre and entertaining tales and songs about the people of the Cape.

Day 13. Cape Peninsula. A full day of touring the beautiful Cape Peninsula. Stop at the fishing village of Hout Bay, where you can take a cruise to Seal Island (own account). Continue to Cape Point Nature Reserve, before stopping to see the Penguin Colony at Boulders Beach. Travel back via Fish Hoek to Cape Town.

Day 14. Depart Cape Town. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Sundays (minimum 2/maximum 25 people)

PRICE FROM: 7 DAY Twin AU $1776 Single AU $2134
14 DAY Twin AU $3606 Single AU $4308

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip Airport transfers, hotel porterage, all touring in air-conditioned coaches, all accommodation, airport transfers, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, taxes and entrance fees.

See page 20 for different accommodation options.

SINGLES SAVE UP TO $920!

No single supplement for first two singles booked on last Sunday of the month departure (valid until 31 Oct’19).

Alert: Wild Dog Days in Kruger

This itinerary takes in the Best of Cape Town and the Garden Route finishing up with 3 nights in a malaria-free private game reserve.

Day 1. Arrive Cape Town. You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Southern Sun Waterfront (F)(4 nights)

DAY 2. Cape Town Peninsula Tour. Enjoy a full day tour of the scenic Cape Peninsula Region.

Day 3. Cape Winelands Tour. Today explore the historic towns of Stellenbosch, Paarl and Franschoek. Enjoy wine-tasting and get involved in the wine-making process.

Day 4. Cape Town. Today you are at leisure to explore this wonderful city. Browse the fabulous shops at the V&A waterfront or consider a trip to Robben Island or up Table Mountain for the most dramatic views of the Cape Peninsula.

Day 5. Cape Town to Prince Albert. Drive through the Hex River Valley to Matjiesfontein, a National Heritage site. Continue to Prince Albert. Swartberg Hotel or similar (F) B

Day 6. Prince Albert to Oudtshoorn. Travel to Oudtshoorn, the “feather capital of the world” where you will marvel at the icy formations in the Cango Caves, one of South Africa’s most spectacular natural wonders. Visit an ostrich farm in the afternoon. La Plume Guest House or similar (F) BD

Day 7. Oudtshoorn to Knysna. After breakfast continue via George and Wilderness to Knysna. Enjoy a cruise on the Knysna Lagoon followed by lunch.

Day 8. Kariega Game Reserve. Travel via Port Elizabeth to Kariega for Big Five game-viewing (see page 36). Kariega River Lodge (F)(3 nights) BD

Days 9 – 10. Kariega Game Reserve. Enjoy game drives and walks. Also included are daily boat cruises, canoeing and fishing.

DAY 11. Depart Kariega Game Reserve. After your morning safari you will be transferred to Port Elizabeth Airport.

DEPARTURES: 2019: Jan 10, Feb 07, Mar 07, Apr 11, May 09, Jun 06, Jul 04, Aug 01, Sep 12.

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $3986 Single AU $5214

PRICE INCLUDES: 10 nights first class accommodation, airport transfers, sightseeing as detailed, meals as indicated by BLD.

Game viewing at Kariega
**CAPE TOWN**

4 Days from All $429

Cape Town, the mother city of South Africa, and the Western Cape, is regarded as one of the most beautiful regions in the world. It is also a rare cultural gem with its mixture of many cultures.

Day 1. **Arrive Cape Town.** You will be met by our Goway representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Cape of Good Hope.** Today travel along one of South Africa’s most scenic routes. Enjoy the dramatic scenery of Hout Bay and Constantia Hills while enroute to the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. Experience one of the most famous views in the world at False Bay and stop at Boulders Beach to see the penguins at the naval town of Simon’s Town.

Day 3. **Cape Town.** Today explore Cape Town at your own pace. Your hop-on/hop-off ticket includes 18 stops around the city. These include Table Mountain, the Waterfront, Sea Point, Camps Bay and the Two Oceans Aquarium.

Day 4. **Depart Cape Town.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town Accommodation</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protea by Marriott Breakwater Lodge-M</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pottsworth-M</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Sun Waterfront-F</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Red-F</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Commodore-F</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Milner-F</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria &amp; Alfred-F</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taj-D</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>1466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Quarters-D</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Blu-D</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td>1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mount Nelson-D</td>
<td>1278</td>
<td>2401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Victoria-D</td>
<td>1054</td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One &amp; Only Cape Town-D</td>
<td>1616</td>
<td>3077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Twelve Apostles Hotel and Spa-D</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Grace-D</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>2981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Silo-D</td>
<td>2712</td>
<td>5270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICES FROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Bay Accommodation</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protea by Marriott Breakwater Lodge-M</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pottsworth-M</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Sun Waterfront-F</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Red-F</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Commodore-F</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Milner-F</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria &amp; Alfred-F</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taj-D</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>1466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Quarters-D</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Blu-D</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td>1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mount Nelson-D</td>
<td>1278</td>
<td>2401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Victoria-D</td>
<td>1054</td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One &amp; Only Cape Town-D</td>
<td>1616</td>
<td>3077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Twelve Apostles Hotel and Spa-D</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Grace-D</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>2981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Silo-D</td>
<td>2712</td>
<td>5270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where in the world can so much variety be experienced? South Africa offers you magnificent natural beauty in so many different forms. To help you plan your visit to this amazing land, you should consider our independent Travelpacs. They can be extended, modified and combined to give you the perfect vacation.

**CAPE WINELANDS**

3 Days from All $354

Day 1. **Arrive Cape Winelands.** You will be met and transferred to your Cape Winelands hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Cape Winelands.** Spend the day at leisure. Perhaps visit the wineries in the area using your hop on, hop off pass and experience some of the finest wines in South Africa.

Day 3. **Depart Cape Winelands.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Winelands Accommodation</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protea by Marriott (Stellenbosch)-F</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batavia Boutique (Stellenbosch)-D</td>
<td>1278</td>
<td>2401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Last Word Franschhoek-D</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>1342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Quaintler-Cfranschhoek)-D</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Provence (Franschhoek)-D</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>1368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babylonstoren (Franschhoek)-D</td>
<td>1083</td>
<td>1758</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICES FROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Bay Accommodation</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protea by Marriott Breakwater Lodge-M</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pottsworth-M</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Sun Waterfront-F</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Red-F</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Commodore-F</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Milner-F</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria &amp; Alfred-F</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taj-D</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>1466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Quarters-D</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radisson Blu-D</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td>1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mount Nelson-D</td>
<td>1278</td>
<td>2401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Victoria-D</td>
<td>1054</td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One &amp; Only Cape Town-D</td>
<td>1616</td>
<td>3077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Twelve Apostles Hotel and Spa-D</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Grace-D</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>2981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Silo-D</td>
<td>2712</td>
<td>5270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAPE TOWN EXPERIENCES**

Winelands Tour: Visit Africa’s premier wine regions of Paarl, Franschhoek and Stellenbosch. Enjoy a wine tasting and visit the Fruguenot Monument. Departs daily. **All $101**

Walk to Freedom Tour: Visit District Six Museum, Langa, an informal spaza shop, a shebeen and a hostel. Departs daily at 8:30 a.m. Returns 1:30 p.m. **(Note: District Six Museum closed Sundays)** **All $65**

Helicopter Flip: Fly along the Atlantic Coast and view the Four Beaches of Clifton, the Twelve Apostles and Long Beach, then catch a glimpse of False Bay as you circle back to the V&A Waterfront. **CA $214**

For more details on hotels, lodges and Stays of Distinction in Africa please visit www.africaexperts.com
Hermanus Whales

3 Days from All $525

Known as the world's best land-based whale-watching destination, Hermanus is spectacular year round not just during whale season (July to November).

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICES PER PERSON FROM All $:
Hermanus Accommodation Twin $525 Single $1051
Harbour House Hotel-F $798
The Marine-D $1475
Birkenhead House-SD $2374

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights accommodation, breakfast daily. NOTE: Birkenhead House includes all meals and local beverages.

Oudtshoorn

3 Days from All $164

Oudtshoorn is the ostrich capital of the world, and the world's largest bird is just one of the many attractions in this area of natural beauty. The region is also home to the Spectacular 20 million year old Cango Caves, a cultural and natural landmark as well as the Swartberg Mountain Range which is part of the Cape Floral World Heritage Site.

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICES PER PERSON FROM All $:
Oudtshoorn Accommodation Twin $164 Single $238
La Plume Guest House-M $148
Queens Hotel-F $338
Rosenhof Country House-D $428

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights' accommodation, breakfast daily, entrance ticket to the Cango Caves and an Ostrich Farm.

Plettenberg Bay

3 Days from All $407

Offering long, sheltered beaches, excellent hikes, and great views, Plettenberg Bay is one of the top resort destinations in South Africa. It is also a great base from which to visit the Garden Route.

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICES PER PERSON FROM All $:
Plettenberg Bay Accommodation Twin $407 Single $732
Walesong Hotel & Hydro-F $441
The Robberg Beach House-D $744
The Plettenberg-D $707
Tlala Treetop Lodge-D $1095

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights' accommodation, breakfast daily, 2 hour Dolphin/Marine Eco Tour.

Port Elizabeth

3 Days from All $231

Known as the friendly city, Port Elizabeth is the 2nd oldest in South Africa. PE, as it is affectionately called, offers visitors a choice of stunning beaches, ocean based activities and interesting museums, and is the gateway to the malaria free game reserves of the Eastern Cape.

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICES PER PERSON FROM All $:
Port Elizabeth Accommodation Twin $361 Single $658
Protea Hotel Marine-M $361
The Paxton Hotel-F $231
Boardwalk-F $380
Radisson Blu Port Elizabeth-D $552
Hacklewood Hill Country House-D $313

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, return airport transfers from Port Elizabeth Airport.

The Garden Route is one of South Africa's most scenic self-drive routes - please see page 15 for car hire rates, alternatively transfers can be arranged from the nearest airport.

See the 'Marine Big Five' namely Whales, Sharks, Dolphins, Seals and Penguins, in South Africa.
**Umhlanga - Durban**

3 Days from AU $349

Situated on the East Coast of South Africa, facing the warm Indian Ocean, lies the vibrant Port City of Durban and the resort town of Umhlanga, both popular with visitors from around the world who come to relax and have fun on the golden sandy beaches of this gorgeous stretch of coastline. It stretches northwards for more than 200km, all the way up to the Isimangaliso Wetland Park.

Day 1. **Arrive Durban or Umhlanga.** You will be met by our Goway representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Days 2-3. **Durban City Tour.** Today explore the vibrant city with visits to the City Hall, the Playhouse theatre complex, the Indian market, the Botanical Gardens and a peek inside the magnificent Emanuel Cathedral.

Day 3. **Depart Durban or Umhlanga.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**INCLUDED:** 3 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, and return airport transfers.

---

**The Midlands and Battlefields**

3 Days from AU $645

The Natal Midlands is an area of lush rolling hills and valleys, rivers and lakes and is the ultimate in countryside relaxation. The best known attraction is the Midlands Meander – an 80km drive along a magical arts and crafts route. For history buffs the Zulu and Boer War Battlefields of yesteryear lie nearby, a hauntingly beautiful region echoing the heroic and tragic wars of the past.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**INCLUDED:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, and return airport transfers.

---

**St Lucia and the Isimangaliso Wetland Park**

3 Days from AU $668

St Lucia is a small town on the northern KwaZulu Natal coast which serves as the gateway to Isimangaliso (meaning miracle and wonder) Wetland Park, which was listed as South Africa’s first World Heritage Site in recognition of its dazzling natural beauty, remarkable diversity and unique global values. The park is made up of 328 000 hectares of pristine natural eco-systems including swamps, beaches, lakes, coral reefs, wetlands and some of the highest coastal dunes in the world.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**INCLUDED:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, and return airport transfers.

---

**KwaZulu Natal Experiences**

**EX DURBAN:**

**Shakalnd Tour:** Experience traditional Zulu culture and customs at the largest Zulu Kraal in Zululand. Includes a lunchtime feast. Departs Tue, Thu & Sat AU $192

**Hluhluwe-Imfolozi Open Vehicle Safaris:** Visit Big Five country in specially modified open safari vehicles in the oldest national park in South Africa and where the white rhino was bought back from extinction. Departs Mon, Wed & Fri AU $266

**Ushaka Marine World:** A fascinating journey around 30 themed exhibits, it is also home to Africa’s largest dolphinarium. Departs Daily. AU $79

**St Lucia Estuary Cruise:** All aboard the comfortable Santa Lucia, a spacious double-decker boat on St Lucia Estuary for a two-hour relaxed interpretative cruise. Get up close to the sight and sounds of hippo, crocodiles and other game species. The boat has coffee, snacks and full bar on board, so relaxation is the order of the day. AU $25

**Isandlwana and Rorke’s Drift Tour:** KwaZulu-Natal is rich in Anglo-Zulu war history, where two of the most famous battles between the Zulu and British Armies took place. Departs from the eerie battlefields of Isandlwana and Rorke’s Drift. The tour includes lunch, and then return through some of the most spectacular scenery. AU $302

**Drakensberg World Heritage Tour:** Discover the beauty of the Drakensberg Mountain range and visit the World Heritage Site of Giant’s Castle. The enigmatic Bushman paintings in the vicinity are not far. A visit to the Nelson Mandela Capture site is also included. AU $362

**Sani Pass/Lesotho Tour:** For those with a sense of adventure, a 4x4 drive up the highest road pass in Africa will provide you with a hefty dose of adrenaline and breath taking scenery. You’ll have your passport stamped as you enter. Departs Mon, Wed & Fri AU $302

**KwaZulu Natal** is the perfect destination to explore on a self-drive itinerary. Please see page 15 for car hire rates, alternatively transfers can be arranged from the nearest airport.

---

**Zulu-village visit**

---

**Umhlanga coast**

---

**Umhlanga – Durban**

**INDependent**

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protea Hotel by Marriott Umhlanga</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aha Urban Park Hotel and Spa-F</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hills-D</td>
<td>708</td>
<td>1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Palm D</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durban Accommodation</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Durban-F</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaries-D</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, return airport transfers, and a half day Durban City Tour.

---

**Umhlanga – Durban**

**INDependent**

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midlands Accommodation</td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forodoun Hotel and Spa-D</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battlefield Accommodation</td>
<td>1635</td>
<td>2644</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, and return airport transfers.

---

**Umhlanga – Durban**

**INDependent**

**PRICES FROM PRIVATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oyster Box</th>
<th>Umhlanga, South Africa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin AL $1161</td>
<td>Single AL $2319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perfectly situated on the ocean’s edge, a brief 5 minutes walk from Umhlanga Village Centre, the Oyster Box Hotel has a reputation for service excellence and stylish comfort which stretches back to 1947. Following an extensive multi-million Rand rebuilding project, this iconic landmark offers guests a vibrant new experience whilst evoking the warm nostalgia of days gone by.

**INCLUDED:** 3 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, and return private airport transfers from Durban.

**St Lucia and the Isimangaliso Wetland Park**

**INDependent**

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia Accommodation</td>
<td>685</td>
<td>1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephant Lake-M</td>
<td>1573</td>
<td>2817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thonga Beach Lodge-F</td>
<td>2304</td>
<td>3739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makalatana Bay Lodge-F</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>3085</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices from and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, and return airport transfers.

---

**KwaZulu Natal coast**

---

Durban is a subtropical holiday destination.
Johannesburg

3 Days from AU $477

South Africa’s largest city, Johannesburg, is the financial and commercial heart of the country, and also home to the wealthy suburbs of Sandton, Hyde Park, Rosebank, Marabell Arch and Foursquare. With exclusive boutiques, superb eateries, pavement cafes and large entertainment complexes, there’s something for everyone.

Day 1. Arrive Johannesburg. You will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Johannesburg and Soweto. A day of contrasts. Tour Soweto, steeped in apartheid history, including visits to the house of Winnie Mandela, Bishop Tutu, and the former home of Nelson Mandela. Also tour the financial capital – the historical buildings, the parks and affluent northern suburbs of Johannesburg.

Day 3. Depart Johannesburg. Use your hop-on-hop off pass to explore at your own pace, then transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Johannesburg Accommodation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protea Hotel Fire &amp; Ice Midrand</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Sandton F</td>
<td>539</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairlawns Boutique Hotel Sandton</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandton Sun Hotel F</td>
<td>688</td>
<td>1214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxon Hotel &amp; Spa Sandton</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Seasons The Westcliff F</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melrose Arch F</td>
<td>678</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, return airport transfers, full day Johannesburg and Soweto tour, and Hop On/Off Pass.

In Johannesburg, consider a day trip to the capital, Pretoria, The Apartheid Museum, which together with the Soweto Tour, makes up a full day ‘Journey to Freedom’ Tour. Another idea is a full day ‘History of Humankind and Lesedi Cultural Tour’. The Apartheid Museum is a fascinating voyage of discovery recapturing stories of bravery and sadness.

**Journey to Freedom:** Soweto is an acronym for South Western Township and home to over 2 million people. Visit the Kliptown open-air museum, Regina Mundi Church, the Hector Pieterson and Mandela House, sites all associated with the resistance against apartheid. Lunch is in a local restaurant before proceeding to the iconic Apartheid Museum which is a fascinating museum which honours South Africa’s remarkable heritage. Learn about the revolutionary personalities that shaped the country’s democracy.

**Included:**
- 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, airport meet & greet and return private transfers, transfers to Sandton City, private Soweto tour.
- 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, airport meet & greet and return private transfers, transfer to Sandton City, private Soweto tour.
- Complimentary entry into the Valley of Waves. 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, return private transfers.

**Stay of Distinction**
- Stay of Distinction
- Stay of Distinction
- Stay of Distinction
- Stay of Distinction

**Johannesburg Experiences**

In Johannesburg, consider a day trip to the capital, Pretoria, The Apartheid Museum, which together with the Soweto Tour, makes up a full day ‘Journey to Freedom’ Tour. Another idea is a full day ‘History of Humankind and Lesedi Cultural Tour’. The Apartheid Museum is a fascinating voyage of discovery recapturing stories of bravery and sadness.

**Included:**
- Full day Johannesburg and Soweto tour, transfers, meals as indicated by)
- 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, airport meet & greet and return private transfers, and private Soweto tour.

**Soweto Bicycle Tour:**
- Experience an eco-friendly tour of Soweto on a half day cycling adventure. Besides stopping at the historical sites you will get to taste some of the popular food, and enjoy a traditional drink ceremony.

**Included:**
- Half-day Soweto Bicycle Tour
- Complimentary entry into the Valley of Waves.

**Johannesburg Accommodation**
- Protea Hotel Fire & Ice Midrand
- Hilton Sandton F
- Fairlawns Boutique Hotel Sandton
- Sandton Sun Hotel F
- Saxon Hotel & Spa Sandton
- Four Seasons The Westcliff F
- Melrose Arch F

**Johannesburg Experiences**
- ‘Journey to Freedom’ Tour
- ‘History of Humankind and Lesedi Cultural Tour’

**Included:**
- 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, airport meet & greet and return private transfers, transfers to Sandton City, private Soweto tour.
- Complimentary entry into the Valley of Waves. 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, return private transfers.

**Johannesburg Experiences**
- ‘Journey to Freedom’ Tour
- ‘History of Humankind and Lesedi Cultural Tour’

**Included:**
- 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, airport meet & greet and return private transfers, transfers to Sandton City, private Soweto tour.
- Complimentary entry into the Valley of Waves. 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, return private transfers.

**Johannesburg Experiences**
- ‘Journey to Freedom’ Tour
- ‘History of Humankind and Lesedi Cultural Tour’

**Included:**
- 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, airport meet & greet and return private transfers, transfers to Sandton City, private Soweto tour.
- Complimentary entry into the Valley of Waves. 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, return private transfers.

**Johannesburg Experiences**
- ‘Journey to Freedom’ Tour
- ‘History of Humankind and Lesedi Cultural Tour’

**Included:**
- 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, airport meet & greet and return private transfers, transfers to Sandton City, private Soweto tour.
- Complimentary entry into the Valley of Waves. 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, return private transfers.

**Johannesburg Experiences**
- ‘Journey to Freedom’ Tour
- ‘History of Humankind and Lesedi Cultural Tour’

**Included:**
- 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, airport meet & greet and return private transfers, transfers to Sandton City, private Soweto tour.
- Complimentary entry into the Valley of Waves. 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, return private transfers.

**Johannesburg Experiences**
- ‘Journey to Freedom’ Tour
- ‘History of Humankind and Lesedi Cultural Tour’

**Included:**
- 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, airport meet & greet and return private transfers, transfers to Sandton City, private Soweto tour.
- Complimentary entry into the Valley of Waves. 2 nights accommodation, full breakfast daily, return private transfers.
These family holidays offer wonderful kids programs which incorporate a junior ranger workshop, excellent activities and peace of mind for the parents.

Day 1. **Arrive Cape Town.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Children receive VIP amenities and a gift.

Day 2. **Safari.** Today you will have the opportunity to visit the Cheetah Outreach and Eagle encounters projects in Somerset West (entrance for your own account) and then transfer back to your hotel.

Day 3. **Cape Town.** Today is at leisure to enjoy some of the many activities that this legendarily has to offer. Take a trip up Table Mountain or do a peninsula tour to see the Cape of Good Hope and the penguins (own account). You also might consider a visit to Robben Island, the former prison home of Nelson Mandela.

Day 4. **Cape Town to Kruger area.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight to the Kruger area (not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your lodge. This afternoon, depart on a safari drive in an open Land Rover with your game ranger.

**Sabi Sabi Bush Lodge (D) (3 nights) BD**

Days 5-6. **On Safari.** Enjoy Big Five game viewing in your private game lodge. Game drives are undertaken early in the morning and in the late afternoon when the animals are the most active. For the kids there is a children’s centre which fosters awareness and appreciation of nature. The lodge offers junior tracker programs.

**Day 7. Depart Sabi Sands.** After your final game drive and breakfast you will be transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nature</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Child</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>5130</td>
<td>6452</td>
<td>2912</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All airport transfers, 3 nights in Cape Town, transfers to Somerset West, 3 nights in Kruger with game drives, walking safaris, meals as indicated by BLD.

**Day 1-3. Madikwe Game Reserve.** On arrival into Johannesburg you will be met and assisted to your light aircraft transfer to the Eastern Madikwe Airstrip. On arrival you will be transferred to the lodge. The next 3 days will be filled with activities such as game drives, bush walks, astronomy, wildlife lectures, bush breakfasts, picnic lunches and bush dinners. Madikwe also includes fun activities for children to enjoy during their stay. These include cookie baking, spoor casting, scavenger hunts, rock painting as well as pool games and marshmallow roasting in the summer months.

**Madikwe Safari Lodge (D) (3 nights) LD**

Days 4-6. **Madikwe Game Reserve to Marakele National Park.** Today you will be transferred to the airstrip for your light aircraft flight to Marataba Safari Lodge. You will spend 3 nights in this private concession which is home to the Big 5. Special kids activities include nature 101, straw weaving, stick building, picnics and even cinema nights with popcorn! Two game drives are included daily, along with bush walks.

**Marataba Safari Lodge (D) (3 nights) LD**

Day 7-10. **Marakele National Park to Johannesburg to Cape Town.** After breakfast you will be flown by light aircraft to Johannesburg International Airport where you will connect on a flight to Cape Town (not included.) On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Children will receive an age appropriate welcome folder on arrival. Cape Town has a multitude of family friendly experiences to offer. Our Africa experts will help plan your days in the Mother City based on your families interests. (for own account.)

**More Quarters Hotel (D) (3 nights) B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nature</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Child</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>5929</td>
<td>8705</td>
<td>5326</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet, all airport transfers, light aircraft transfers as indicated, 9 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, activities as offered by each lodge

**Family Fun**

**Day 7-10. George to Shamwari.** Today you will be transferred to the Shamwari Private Game Reserve. Spend the next 3 days searching for wildlife on exciting game drives and walks. The lodge has a dedicated children’s co-ordinator who plans cultural, art, social and sporting activities. Guests can experience the Born Free Foundation, Animal Rehabilitation Centre and Rhino Awareness Centre.

**Riverdene Lodge (D) (3 nights) BLD**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nature</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Child</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>5550</td>
<td>1398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet, all airport transfers, 9 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, sightseeing and entrance fees as per itinerary, 2 game drives per day while on safari.
South Africa has so much to offer. We have negotiated exceptional deals for all budgets and interests. Here we showcase some great value for money options that offer you more, for less.

**City Lights & Safari Sights**

This 8-day vacation idea offers exceptional value and allows you the flexibility to plan your own Cape Town experience to suit your tastes.

**Day 1. Arrive Cape Town.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2-4. Explore Cape Town.** The next three days are totally at your leisure to explore. Cape Town is historically, culturally and visually the most diverse, breathtakingly scenic and vibrant city in South Africa. There is so much to see and do. Delve into the fabulous shopping options, consider a trip to Robben Island or a trip up Table Mountain, eat out at one of the many restaurants, explore the peninsula or perhaps visit the winelands. Our Africa experts will help plan your days in the Mother City based on your interests (own account).

**Day 5. Cape Town to Pilanesberg.** After breakfast you will be transferred to Cape Town airport for your flight to Johannesburg (own account). On arrival you will be transferred to your game lodge, a drive of approximately 3.5 hours. On arrival at your lodge refresh up, and time permitting, head out on your first 4x4 game drive.

**Day 6-7. Pilanesberg.** Your morning and evening game drives for the next two days are devoted to searching for the abundant wildlife including the Big 5 and excellent birdlife. Enjoy the facilities of the lodge, including the swimming pool and lovely patio area, where you can watch wildlife come to you while relaxing.

**Day 8. Depart Pilanesberg for Johannesburg.** Today you will be transferred back to OR Tambo airport for your return flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 7 nights first class accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, 2 game drives daily in an open Landrover in the game rich Pilanesberg Game Reserve

**VALUE IDEAS WAYS TO SAVE**

**CAPE TOWN:**
Southern Sun Waterfront stay 4 pay 3. Valid 01 Apr–30 Apr ’19
Southern Sun The Cullinan stay 4 pay 3. Valid 10 Jan–15 Dec ’19
The Twelve Apostles stay 4 pay 3. Valid 06 Jan–22 Dec ’19
Protea Hotel by Marriott Franschhoek pay 2 stay 3. Valid 01 Apr–30 Sep ’19
Franschhoek Country House and Villas stay 3 pay 2. Valid 01 May–30 Sep ’19

**DURBAN AREA:**
The Oyster Box stay 3 pay 2. Valid 06 Jan–19 Dec ’19

**GAME LODGES:**
Camp Jabulani stay 4 pay 3. Valid 01-28 Feb 01 May–31 Jul and 01–15 Dec ’19
Kamwana Safari Lodge or River Lodge pay 3 stay 4. Valid 01 Nov–30 Nov ’19
Marataba Safari Lodge stay 4 pay 3. Valid 01 May–31 Aug ’19
Kariega River Lodge, Ukhozi Lodge or Settlers Drift pay 4 stay 3. Valid 01 May–30 Jun ’19

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events and holiday seasons. Other offers available, please inquire.

See [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for a full list of value adds in Africa.
EXCLUSIVE GAME LODGES SOUTH AFRICA

**Our superb selection of accommodations include a veritable “who’s who” of African top game lodges. Be pampered from the moment you arrive and enjoy the ultimate “Bush” experience.**

**4 Days SAMPLE ITINERARY from AU $1033**

Day 1. **Private Game Lodge.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your private game lodge. This afternoon depart on a safari drive in an open Land Rover with your ranger and tracker. Your ranger is your host for the duration of your stay and he will take care of your every need whilst sharing his intimate knowledge of the wild.

Days 2-3. **Private Game Lodge.** Up at dawn for your early morning game drive. Search out a multitude of game including lion, elephant, buffalo, rhino, leopard, cheetah and wild dog together with a wealth of antelope and birds. Return to camp for breakfast, relax around the pool or talk with your ranger and other guests. Your afternoon game drive takes you well into the evening. Return to your lodge for another sumptuous dinner.

Day 4. **Private Game Lodge departure.** This morning you depart on your final game drive with the hope of spotting that extra special sighting. Return to the lodge for breakfast. Later depart for the airport.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exclusive Game Lodges</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Airport</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Singita Lebombo</td>
<td>7736</td>
<td>8233</td>
<td>KMIA</td>
<td>3577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singita Sweni</td>
<td>7736</td>
<td>8233</td>
<td>KMIA</td>
<td>3577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion Sands River Lodge</td>
<td>3277</td>
<td>5033</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>2738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion Sands Ivory Lodge</td>
<td>6655</td>
<td>10099</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>5345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabi Sabi Earth Lodge</td>
<td>5687</td>
<td>5697</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>3917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabi Sabi Little Bush</td>
<td>3733</td>
<td>3744</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>2550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabi Sabi Bush Lodge</td>
<td>3741</td>
<td>3751</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>2605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skukuza Private Game Lodge</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>4962</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>3226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulini</td>
<td>5009</td>
<td>7631</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>3226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulini Leadwood Lodge</td>
<td>4644</td>
<td>7085</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>3226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulini River Lodge</td>
<td>4117</td>
<td>6294</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>3226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arathusa Safari Lodge</td>
<td>2323</td>
<td>3688</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>2323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton’s Tented Camp</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td>3256</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>2166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoyo Hoyo Safari Lodge</td>
<td>1615</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imbali Safari Lodge</td>
<td>1796</td>
<td>2567</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>1796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion Sands Tinga Lodge</td>
<td>3662</td>
<td>5642</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>3662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion Sands Narina</td>
<td>3662</td>
<td>5642</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>3662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leopard Hills</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>5315</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapama Karula</td>
<td>4421</td>
<td>8798</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>4421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapama River Lodge</td>
<td>1454</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>1454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapama Buffalo Camp</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapama Southern Camp</td>
<td>1861</td>
<td>2775</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Jabulani</td>
<td>3586</td>
<td>5379</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>3586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kambaku River Lodge</td>
<td>2825</td>
<td>3233</td>
<td>KMIA</td>
<td>2825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kambaku Safari Lodge</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td>2776</td>
<td>KMIA</td>
<td>1459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiduli</td>
<td>1077</td>
<td>1577</td>
<td>PHW</td>
<td>1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chisomo</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>1516</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becks Safari Lodge</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>3179</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>2225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornybush</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>3894</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>2658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kings Camp</td>
<td>2956</td>
<td>3193</td>
<td>HDS</td>
<td>2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jock Safari Lodge</td>
<td>2679</td>
<td>3684</td>
<td>SKZ</td>
<td>2679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madikwe Safari Lodge</td>
<td>3345</td>
<td>4318</td>
<td>JNB</td>
<td>3345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impodimo</td>
<td>2715</td>
<td>4456</td>
<td>JNB</td>
<td>2715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivory Tree Lodge</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>2610</td>
<td>JNB</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Rhino</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>JNB</td>
<td>1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clifffop Exclusive Safari Hideaway</td>
<td>2058</td>
<td>3290</td>
<td>JNB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Marataba Safari Lodge</td>
<td>3012</td>
<td>4708</td>
<td>JNB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rhino Ridge Safari Lodge</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>DUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Thanda Safari</td>
<td>2594</td>
<td>4158</td>
<td>DUR</td>
<td>2594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shamwari Bayethe Tented Camp</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td>2954</td>
<td>PLZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Kariega River Lodge</td>
<td>1861</td>
<td>2939</td>
<td>PLZ</td>
<td>1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Goba Elephant Camp</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1793</td>
<td>PLZ</td>
<td>1611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Lalibela</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>PLZ</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Grobbros Garden Lodge</td>
<td>2501</td>
<td>3905</td>
<td>CPT</td>
<td>2501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sabonja</td>
<td>2788</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td>CPT</td>
<td>2788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tswalu</td>
<td>4977</td>
<td>6123</td>
<td>CPT</td>
<td>4977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nkomazi</td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>2727</td>
<td>JNB</td>
<td>1643</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR GAME LODGE SPECIAL VALUES see page 27.**

**AIRPORT KEY**

- KMIA: Kruger Mpumalanga Int’l Airport
- HDS: Hoedspruit Airport
- PLZ: Port Elizabeth
- DUR: King Shaka International
- JNB: Johannesburg
- SKZ: Skukuza

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round trip airport transfers from closest airport, 3 nights accommodation, game activities and meals as indicated.

We can arrange transfers to/from other lodges or cities. You may also choose to take a scheduled charter directly into the private game reserve. This way you are on safari from the time you arrive.

**NOTE:** Pricing based on low season (May). For other seasons, please request.
More information on our exclusive game lodges and Stays of Distinction can be found on our very extensive web site, www.africaexperts.com

Game Lodge Experiences

1 SINGITA KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Committed to large scale conservation for more than two decades, Singita’s reason for being is a 100-year purpose to preserve and protect large areas of African wilderness for future generations. Situated in a 15 000 ha private concession of pristine wilderness on the remote eastern boundary of Kruger National Park, Singita Lebombo and Sweni Lodges are constructed to “touch the earth lightly”.

Like a collection of eagles’ nests perched along the rugged cliff faces above the N’wanetsi River, Singita Lebombo Lodge looks out regally across the landscape.

The leafy location of Singita Sweni Lodge, tucked into a verdant riverbank and surrounded by ancient trees, has always been a source of inspiration for the design of this intimate hideaway which has just been revamped. Exuding glamorous attitude and with an updated contemporary dining experience, the new-look Singita Sweni Lodge boasts seven suites - including a pool suite for families - that are hidden in the trees.

2 LION SANDS SABI SANDS*

Flanking the Sabie River and sharing an unfenced border with the Kruger National Park, Lion Sands is a place that enriches the soul with experiences that are beyond the ordinary. Passed down over generations, it remains a place of staggering natural beauty.

At River Lodge, you need not move far to appreciate extraordinary wildlife, or to marvel at the spectacular view. Each of the 18 rooms (including 8 Luxury Rooms, 6 Superior Luxury Suites and 4 River Suites) has its own private wooden viewing deck.

Ivory Lodge has been designed as The Ultimate Private Safari Home. Each of the 9 Villas (including the Fish Eagle Villa) has a private pool, and is located in an elevated position along the banks of the Sabie River. The Fish Eagle Villa has its own Chef and in-Villa dining, dedicated Field Guide and private Land Rover.

3 SABI SABI EARTH LODGE

Earth Lodge has taken its cue from South Africa’s vast mineral wealth, as veins of metallic colours are subtly reflected around the lodge.

Each of the 13 suites, including the iconic Amber Presidential suite, all with glass-fronted bathrooms with indoor and al-fresco showers, lead to secluded private plunge pools.

The lodge boasts a meditation garden, Amani Spa and the cavernous wine cellar stocks an enviable collection of boutique South African wines.

A unique ‘day bar’ has been created, where guests relax looking out at the waterhole while enjoying refreshing cocktails or for the more energetic a “gym with a view” has been created for those who wish to maintain their fitness levels.

The Sabi Sabi safari experience of close encounters with wildlife is complemented by the uniquely original aesthetics of the new Earth Lodge.

4 SABI SABI BUSH LODGE

Situated in the game rich Sabi Sand Reserve, which borders the Kruger National Park, Sabi Sabi Bush Lodge has earned a reputation of warmth, service excellence and personalised attention.

Each of the 25 suites, including the Luxury Villas and Mandleve suite, feature sumptuous linens and fabrics, beautiful wood furnishings, and an en-suite glass fronted bathroom with indoor and al-fresco shower leading onto a private patio. The lodge has a boutique, two swimming pools and there is ample space to relax, unwind and savour the tranquillity of the bush in one of the two large wooden decks overlooking a waterhole where wildlife regularly come to drink. As an extra indulgence, the Amani Spa at Bush Lodge offers the ultimate African spa experience. Families are well-catered for and children can enjoy the EleFun Centre, where trained caregivers aim at nurturing a deeper understanding and love for the surrounding bush.
**Savanna Private Game Reserve** is an exclusive 5-star lodge situated in the internationally famous Sabi Sand Reserve. It offers outstanding game viewing, personalised service and luxurious accommodation to a limited number of discerning guests.

The lodge has nine magnificent suites, seven of which have tented roofs above draped linen ceilings blending the elegance of a by-gone colonial era with the convenience of modern facilities. The thatched Savanna Suite is tailor-made for families. Two en-suite bedrooms with private plunge pools on either side of a spacious, beautifully appointed lounge and large covered patio.

Specially designed game viewing vehicles and highly trained guides take guests on close game encounters. From the mist shrouding the bush at dawn until the blazing sun sets behind distant mountains, the magic of a private African safari will provide unforgettable memories.

**Dulini Leadwood Lodge + Dulini River Lodge**

Set in the heart of the Sabi Sands, adjoining the world renowned Kruger National Park, this is one of Africa’s finest wildlife conservancies and the luxury safari destination of choice.

Both lodges offer guests large, spacious suites with river views and heated plunge pools on private decks. Dulini Leadwood Lodge is tucked secretively into the lush elbow where the Mabrak and Sand Rivers confluence, four Leadwood suites whisper of lavish luxury in the breath-taking setting, enchanting every guest.

Dulini River Lodge is embraced in the riverine grandeur of ancient ebony trees, and exudes a sense of indulgence true to the long-standing safari tradition. The enthralling elevation of the six luxurious suites, offers inspiring views over the regal Sand River, to the savannah beyond.

**Dulini**

Set in a peaceful riverine grove and embraced in a leafy canopy of giant Ebony trees, Dulini’s six exquisite suites all offer private views of the Mabrak River bed. Dulini speaks of a deeply personal wildlife adventure: the quintessential safari experience for the sophisticated traveller. You will instantly feel at home in this quiet retreat where classic interiors enfold guests in romance and elegance.

The six spacious suites boast plunge heated pools, outdoor showers and shady decks. Interiors epitomise romance with canopies of billowing mosquito nets and beautiful bathrooms. From the privacy of the suites, guests can enjoy views of the riverbed, seamlessly integrating the grandeur of nature and elegance of décor.

Fine wine and dining, enhanced by the culinary tradition of African flavours, complements the luxurious accommodation. Personal butlers attend to guests every delight. Surprise bush experiences in the form of bush dinners and breakfasts are designed to wow guests.

**Arathusa Safari Lodge**

Arathusa is located within the world renowned Sabi Sand Private Reserve adjacent to the unfenced Kruger National Park. It is perfect for the nature enthusiast who seeks an affordable intimate environment and warm hospitality.

The camp is open-plan and designed to harmoniously blend with the adjacent seasonal waterhole and African bush. Both the luxury spa and the infinity pool overlook the seasonal watering hole, perfect for wildlife viewing on a smouldering African afternoon. Whilst game is abundant in the area, Arathusa prides itself on its exceptional leopard sightings.

Its 9 water-facing Luxury Rooms all have en-suite bathrooms with outdoor showers, lounge area and great views of the watering hole. The 4 bush-facing Luxury Rooms seasonal are more remote within the bush, and have their own private plunge pools too.
Let us help you choose the ideal lodge experience. We are experts at designing personalized itineraries and will help you make the right choices.

**Game Lodge Experiences**

**SOUTH AFRICAN EXCLUSIVE GAME LODGES**

**Stephenson Hamilton, who was instrumental in establishing the world famous Kruger National Park.**

**Hamiltons Tented Camp** epitomises luxury with an outstanding safari experience. Six magnificent tented suites complete with teak floorboards, dreamy mosquito nets, slipper baths, outdoor showers and a superb view of the seasonal river are linked to the main lodge area by raised timber walkways amongst ancient Jackalberry trees. Activities include Nomadic African Spa treatments and open vehicle safaris, where, guests will enjoy some of Kruger’s most spectacular landscapes and an extraordinary variety of wildlife, birdlife and plant life. With a fine tradition of luxury in true ‘Out of Africa’ style, guests are assigned personal butlers and rangers in this 1930s themed tented camp.

**Hoyo Hoyo Safari Lodge** is located on an ancient elephant route in a private concession within the Kruger National Park, and is steeped in modern day opulence and luxury. The result is a breath taking blend of ethnic luxury, encompassing warmth and style. Boasting six luxury air conditioned ‘bee-hive’ suites with en-suite bathrooms, outdoor showers and private game viewing decks. Activities include open vehicle safaris and Nomadic African Spa treatments.

**Imbali Safari Lodge** is an exclusive lodge within the world renowned Kruger National Park, offering accommodation in 12 spacious, private suites each furnished in understated luxury. Each suite has exquisite views from the spacious wooden decks and a private plunge pool overlooking the riverbed and the plains beyond. Experience magnificent hospitality, exceptional service and gastronomic excellence ensuring an unforgettable African Safari experience.

**HAMILTONS TENTED CAMP**

Set within a 10000 ha private concession this is truly the “Gem of Kruger”. Hamiltons Tented Camp was named after Colonel Stephenson Hamilton, who was instrumental in establishing the world famous Kruger National Park.

**Hoyo Hoyo Safari Lodge and Imbali Safari Lodge**

**LION SANDS, KRUGER N. PARK***

We are always surprised at how a visit to Lion Sands Kruger National Park can completely restore our energy. Within this 12000 acre private concession along the banks of the Sabie River, you are treated to a personal experience of one of the world’s natural treasures. Complete privacy is guaranteed, and regardless of which lodge you choose, you will not be cheated of the breathtaking panorama.

9 luxury suites and a 2-bedroom family villa make the Tinga Lodge experience a personal one. Each has its own deck with plunge pool, and has been designed for maximum appreciation of the wild along the bank of the Sabie River.

Perched among a canopy of 100 year old trees overlooking the Sabie River, the style of Narina Lodge is that of a luxurious treehouse, where the main areas link to the 9 private Suites via raised wooden walkways. Each Suite also has its own private deck and plunge pool.

**LEOPARD HILLS**

This luxury lodge, with fine dining, outstanding cuisine and extensive wine cellar, is situated on a Hilltop Sanctuary overlooking a natural waterhole. Accommodation is spacious and luxurious, every little detail has been looked after and you will feel pampered throughout your stay.

**Leopard Hills Private Game Reserve** is situated in the Sabi Sands Private Game Reserve, which forms part of the greater Kruger National Park. The lodge features a main deck and open-air verandah overlooking the bush, swimming pool, bar and lounge, dining room with waterhole views, world class wine cellar, library, Shangaan boma, curio shop, gym and glass-fronted treatment sala.

Each of the 8 spacious, luxurious glass-fronted suites feature air-conditioning, overhead fans, in room Wifi, mini bar, lounge area, private sundock and rock plunge pool, hammock and pool lounger. Bathrooms feature double indoor and outdoor showers, Victorian bath and superb views.

*SPECIAL VALUES please see page 27.

For prices and location on map see page 28.
A stay at a private game lodge is the perfect addition for any itinerary in South Africa.

**EXCLUSIVE GAME LODGES SOUTH AFRICA**

Set on the banks of the perennial Klaserie River is the reserve’s most secluded and prestigious lodge: Kapama Karula. The lodge exudes calmness and depicts the pinnacle of luxury five-star safari accommodation. The meandering river running through the camp enhances the sense of tranquillity at this elegant and luxurious safari lodge and the newly built luxury spa will ensure guests have a relaxing and memorable experience.

The 12 Superior Villas each feature a his and hers basin, inside and outside shower and sliding glass doors that will wrap around the superior suites 260 degrees to offer guests the opportunity to have unrestricted views onto the Klaserie river. The Villas are air-conditioned and come with every form of luxury most can think of and a private pool. Two of the superior suites are family suites that have an open-plan living room, fireplace, and 2 en-suite bedrooms. The lounge, dining room, bar, heated pool and pool deck as well as other guest entertainment areas will impress the best of connoisseurs.

Camp Jabulani is more than a five-star, Relais & Chateaux accredited safari lodge. It is a unique and soulful safari experience. Your stay at Camp Jabulani is tailor-made to indulge your personal preference of a perfect holiday pace, from the choice of time to go on game drive, to your dining times.

Share soulful moments observing and learning about the resident herd of elephants, and their remarkable journey from when they were first rescued from Zimbabwe, to their arrival in Kapama. They are the reason for Camp Jabulani’s existence, which is to ensure their wellbeing and future.

Seek out the incredible big five wildlife in the reserve with passionate rangers, take bush walks, enjoy spa treatments in nature, soaking up unique Camp Jabulani moments. This refined and intimate lodge, prides itself in exceeding guest’s expectations.

Experience the people, the elephants, and Camp Jabulani’s unique and soulful approach to luxury.

Kapama River Lodge offers three types of accommodation options in spacious rooms, featuring tea and coffee making facilities, mini bar fridge and air-conditioning. The sophisticated spa and wellness centre includes treatment rooms for both individuals and couples, a lap pool, and an equipped gym.

Kapama Buffalo Camp has 10 luxury canvas tents set on stilts amongst the canopies of ancient trees which line a seasonal riverbed. Each features a well-stocked minibar, Nespresso coffee machine and air-conditioning. Landscaped by Mother Nature herself, the entertainment facilities which include lounge, dining room and boma are surrounded by an indigenous garden.

Kapama Southern Camp features 15 Suites all with minibar, tea/coffee making facilities and air conditioning. The 10 Luxury Villas, 3 of which are suited for families also feature a private pool and fireplace. Guests enjoy two game drives daily with experienced and qualified ranger and tracker teams.

Nestled in the heart of the Timbavati Private Nature Reserve, part of the Greater Kruger National Park; lie Kambaku Safari Lodge and Kambaku River Sands. With traversing of around 13 000 Ha, enjoy the huge diversity of game, plant and birdlife either from an open safari vehicle or on foot. Both lodges are environmentally friendly being solar powered.

Kambaku Safari Lodge offers the old style classic safari experience. Exclusive, yet affordable, accommodation in only eight chalets, this lodge is ideal for family holidays and caters for children of all ages. Kambaku River Sands lies majestically on a perennial river system and without fences there is continuous free movement of animals in and around camp. The 10 luxury air-conditioned suites are spacially set along the riverbank, offering magnificent views and ideal bird watching. The Spa and Wellness centre boasts a fully equipped gym, swimming pool, Sauna & Steam rooms. With a “no children under 12” policy and Wi-Fi throughout, this luxurious lodge is the ideal location for those seeking a private getaway, or to celebrate a special occasion.
THORNYBUSH LUXURY GAME LODGE COLLECTION

A well-known destination to visitors, Thornybush has earned its reputation as one of the country's finest bush experiences. Situated within 14,000 hectares of pristine wilderness, part of the Kruger National Park, the Thornybush Nature Reserve is a true escape from the madness of city life and has scooped numerous world firsts, both for conservation and hospitality. Thornybush has evolved over the years into a visitor's paradise and the collection of Lodges offers something for everyone. Bush lovers can saturate themselves, not only in the big five, but also in the remarkable fauna and flora, while less than enthusiastic bush goers can recoup their sanity relaxing in the luxurious surrounds, and pampering themselves at one of the spas. Whatever your preference you never leave Thornybush the same as when you arrived.

Thornybush Luxury Game Lodge Collection consists of 12 Lodges, 11 are located in Thornybush Private Nature Reserve and one in Sabi Sand's north.

KARONGWE

KARONGWE Private Game Reserve is bordered by the towering Drakensberg escarpment on the west and set in game-rich, lush, riverine vegetation. It offers a variety of breathtaking views, diverse landscapes and some of the best big five game-viewing opportunities in Southern Africa.

Home to four lodges that each offer a unique and personalized stay with excellent cuisine and personalized attention. Kunene is an unashamedly exclusive luxury safari lodge with 5 luxury air-conditioned chalets, all with magnificent views of the Kuvenjane River and the Drakensberg mountains.

Chisomo features 22 luxuriously decorated tented suites. Shiduli with its home away from home atmosphere lends itself to a perfect family getaway.

Karongwe River Lodge offers a choice of 5 luxury, 2 family and 2 executive suites with private plunge pools.

KINGS CAMP

This intimate Colonial style lodge is dedicated to a gracious style of hospitality from a bygone era. You will experience fine South African cuisine, an exceptional wine cellar and will be made to feel like you are part of the family, all in a spectacular setting.

Kings Camp is situated in the north-eastern corner of the Timbavati Private Nature Reserve which forms the western boundary of the Kruger National Park. The lodge features a lounge, dining room, bar, pool terrace and a game viewing platform overlooking a waterhole. Other facilities include the curio shop, laundry, valet, fax, gym and library with internet facilities, exceptional wine-cellar and therapy lapa.

Each of the 9 luxurious suites features en-suite facilities with indoor & private outdoor showers, Victorian tub, remote control air-conditioners, mini safe, telephone, tea/coffee making facilities, mini bar, lounge area and deck with hammock.

JOCK SAFARI LODGE

Situated in a private concession of 15,000 acres within the Kruger National Park, magnificent trees and an abundance of bird life surround Jock Safari Lodge and the exclusive family lodge Fitzpatricks.

The lodge incorporates the romance and elegance of the past colonial era, and reflects in its unique style the indigenous Zulu and Shangaan cultures. Guests can enjoy private meals in their sala or join the other guests and the rangers for a delicious dinner either in the dining room or alternatively for an African alfresco boma experience. One of the unique features at Jock is the exclusive use and access to 23km of pristine river bed while on safari, which allows for exceptional big 5 sightings in open game drive vehicles.

At Main Jock, each of the 12 luxurious suites offers private, thatched salas, secluded outdoor showers and private plunge pools. At Fitzpatricks, families or small groups can have exclusive use of the lodge which includes 3 suites with a private chef, personal hostess and game ranger.
A private game lodge experience in South Africa is likely to be the highlight of your visit. We look forward to making recommendations and arrangements.

**Exclusive South African Game Lodges**

For prices and location on map see page 28.

---

**MADIKWE SAFARI LODGE**

*V.I.P.*

**IVORY TREE LODGE**

Nested in the basin of an ancient amphitheatre divided by riverine woodlands and elephant trails lies an exclusive private game lodge. The central guest areas include 2 lounges, a bar, a dining room and feature rock pool, with small, intimate spaces designed to retain warmth and seclusion. Sweeping patios provide the ideal venue for delicious English breakfasts and light luncheons, with the boma reserved for fireside dinners.

The lodge accommodates a maximum of 128 guests and features 60 standard rooms and 4 luxury suites, each including an ensuite bath - room with outside shower, climate-control air conditioner, mini bar fridge and a tea and coffee making facility.

Amongst the most experienced in Pilanesberg, rangers and hosts allow for close encounters with a wide variety of big game, including the big 5, cheetah and wild dog during morning and evening game drives.

---

**IMPODIMO**

**BLACK RHINO GAME LODGE**

Black Rhino Game Lodge is nestled in a Tamboti forest, overlooking a busy waterhole. Small and intimate this luxury lodge is a perfect family breakaway or romantic breakaway only 1.5 hours from Johannesburg.

18 suites offer spacious well appointed accommodation. Each air-conditioned suite offers expansive bathrooms including an outdoor shower. The private game viewing decks are the perfect spot to enjoy the tranquility and excellent birding opportunities. The well-trained guides will take you on an exceptional game experience, throughout the Black Rhino Reserve (which is a private concession) and the greater Pilanesberg National Park.

The well-appointed open plan lounge and dining areas spill over onto shady timber decks which offer guests wonderful areas for relaxation and game viewing. A visit to this special corner of Africa will remain in many fond memories.
At all exclusive, private game lodges space is very limited. Please book early to avoid disappointment.

**Game Lodge Experiences**

For prices and location on map see page 28.

**Marataba Safari Lodge**

Marataba is a malaria-free 23000 hectare private concession within the Big 5 Marakele National Park (Limpopo, South Africa). Just four hours from Johannesburg, this is a sanctuary where busy people can find themselves again by connecting with nature. The dramatic Waterberg mountains, vast plains, rich animal diversity and winding rivers cutting through the landscape will render you breathless.

**Marataba Safari Lodge** is a simple extension of the natural environment beyond its walls – rich, bold, organic and patently magnificent. Whether you prefer your own company or that of new-found friends, there are a number of spots from which to soak up the view – hammock, pool lounger or grassy patch. Each of the 15 canvas-and-stone Tented Suites is tastefully furnished and decorated with a contemporary twist. Whether sharing it with lover, friend or family (or keeping it all to yourself), the interior is ample, and the attention to detail impeccable.

---

**Clifftop Exclusive Safari Hideaway**

Created as a tribute to the unique splendour of the African Wilderness, **Clifftop exclusive safari Hideaway** towers over the landscape, combining modern African living, simplicity and an abundance of flavour with a unique wildlife experience, in the Welgevonden Game Reserve.

A luxury suites overlooking the flowing Sterksstrom River each enjoy their own private deck and plunge pool, allowing guests the opportunity to view game from the privacy of their suites. The lodge offers a dramatic fusion of African and Western cuisine, far surpassing expectations of even the most discerning dinner, with the addition of an extensive wine cellar, any wine lover would appreciate.

Clifftop is a serene sanctuary amidst spectacular scenery; a wildlife retreat of extraordinary beauty and home to a myriad of animal and bird species that call the rocky ravines and rolling wooded mountains of this stunning private reserve home. Clifftop Exclusive Safari Hideaway is an incredible wedding destination and heaven for honeymooners.

---

**Rhino Ridge Safari Lodge**

Rhino Ridge Safari Lodge is the only community owned private lodge within Africa’s oldest proclaimed game reserve - Hluhluwe iMfolozi Park, situated in Zululand.

The lodge commands spectacular panoramic views over the rolling hills of this 96 000 hectare park looking down on an active waterhole which is frequented by an array of wild animals. A fusion of steel, wood & glass gives the lodge a contemporary feel echoing nature. Guests have a choice of 4 room types; Safari Rooms, inter-leading Safari Family Rooms, Luxury Bush Villas or Honeymoon Villas with their own private plunge pool. All rooms are air conditioned with private decks from which guests can relax and enjoy spectacular views. There is an 11 meter infinity pool with exceptional views over the park & adjacent spa where holistic African based therapies are offered. Early morning & evening game drives are conducted by highly trained rangers in the heart of Big 5 territory. For those more adventurous travellers Safari Walks are an optional extra.

---

**Thanda Safari**

Thanda Safari is situated in the heart of Zululand, close to the Indian Ocean, and offers an authentically South African ‘Big Five’ wildlife experience, matched with sincere commitment to the Zulu culture and passionate conservation of the environment.

Meaning ‘love’ in isiZulu, Thanda is a 5-star destination and a member of The Leading Hotels of the World. It offers a choice between the opulence of Thanda Safari Lodge, which encompasses nine bush suites, the exclusiveness of 5-suite Villa iZulu and the rugged refinement of Thanda Tented Camp, featuring 15 beautifully furnished tents.

Guests will enjoy daily game drives and can opt to participate in bush walks, conservation and cultural activities, wildlife photography courses and book exclusive beach picnics. Facilities include a spa, pools, libraries and wine cellars.
At all exclusive, private game lodges space is very limited. Please book early to avoid disappointment.

SOUTH AFRICAN EXCLUSIVE GAME LODGES

For prices and location on map see page 28.

SHAMWARI

Shamwari Game Reserve is one of the largest malaria free Big 5 game reserves in the Eastern Cape. It boasts 5 eco-systems which support an abundance of plant, bird and animal life including the Big Five. Shamwari produces an incredible diverse wildlife experience complemented by highly experienced guides that will accompany you on your wildlife experience. Home to one of South Africa’s most experienced wildlife teams with a new working Animal Rehabilitation Centre and two Born Free Sanctuaries which guests may visit. Guests can experience bush walks, spa treatments and top quality cuisine along with an amazing selection of accommodation choices. Families can experience a brand new Kids Adventure Centre to complement the Kids on Safari Experience. Shamwari offers 4 uniquely styled lodges, all of which are 5 star graded and each one offers a personalized and special experience. These include Eagles Crag Lodge, Bayethe Tented Lodge, Riverdene Family Lodge and Lobengula lodge.

GORAH ELEPHANT CAMP

The thrill of quietly watching a herd of elephants stroll by the veranda of a stately colonial manor is unforgettable.

This exclusive safari lodge recaptures the romantic mystique of authentic safaris from centuries past. Experience the breathtaking natural world of Africa merged with colonial nostalgia and modern sophistication to deliver an unforgettable unique 5 star adventure.

Offering the Big 5, Gorah is malaria free and is the only private concession and Camp situated in the heart of the famous Addo Elephant National Park. The park is just an hours’ drive from Port Elizabeth and is an ideal way to start or finish your Garden Route adventure.

The 1900’s was a time where the elite indulged in the extravagance of crystal, polished silver, white linen and G&T’s in the afternoon. At Gorah, guests are transported back to this era through the day-to-day luxuries offered at the Camp.

KARIEGA

A natural extension to Cape Town and the Garden Route, this malaria-free “Big-5” private game reserve is set in 10,000 hectares of pristine African wilderness incorporating the picturesque Kariega and Bushmans rivers.

Kariega’s landscape spans across 5 different eco systems, resulting in extremely high game carrying capacities which results in Kariega’s game viewing and birding experience being unsurpassed in the Eastern Cape.

Kariega offers three 4 & 5-star lodges. Ukhozi Lodge truly captures the romance and intimacy of Africa and comprises 10 luxurious suites with private plunge pools and spectacular African-style Lodge and outdoor pool. River Lodge is unique as it is built on the banks of the Bushmans River and offers 10 superbly appointed thatched suites and outdoor pool. Settlers Drift is a 5-star luxury tented lodge consisting of 9 spacious tented suites, offering a unique tented safari combined with 5-star luxury.

LALIBELA

Lalibela is unique in the Eastern Cape in that it is blessed to have over half of its land consisting of the Savannah Grassland biome.

Savannah Grassland has an extremely high antelope carrying capacity and this means that Lalibela is able to sustain vast herds of plains game like zebra, wildebeest etc. This, in turn, means that Lalibela has the densest population of free-roaming lion in South Africa - game-viewing on Lalibela is truly spectacular! Comprising over 26,000 acres of land and with low numbers of game viewing vehicles, a safari on Lalibela is both rewarding and exclusive – there is usually only one vehicle per Big 5 sighting and never more than 2.

Lalibela’s 5 lodges cover the full spectrum of tastes and demands – from top end luxury and traditional stone and thatch lodges, to an exclusive-use private villa to a child friendly lodge and a luxury tented camp.

Exclusive South African

For prices and location on map see page 28.
Sanbona Wildlife Reserve is the Western Cape’s premier wildlife destination, situated a mere 3.5 hours drive from Cape Town. This 58 000 ha (143 000 acre) private reserve offers an exhilarating nature and wildlife experience combined with luxury accommodation. The succulent Karoo biome hosts a wide variety of high profile animal species, including elephant, lion, cheetah, rhino, buffalo, hippo, giraffe and numerous Karoo antelope species such as springbok, eland, oryx and the highly endangered Cape Mountain Zebra and riverine rabbit.

Gondwana Family Lodge with 12 luxury rooms overlooking the beautiful Bellair dam, is ideal for families and the “Kids on Safari” experience.

Tilney Manor is a gracious restored Georgian home with only 6 expansive suites. Dwyka Tented Lodge is a magnificent lodge with 9 luxury tents. In the summer months, the Explorer camp, offers a dedicated walking safari experience.

Sanbona Nature Reserve is spectacularly situated on the fynbos and forest clad hills overlooking the whale-watching haven of Walker Bay. It specializes in the Cape region of South Africa’s world-renowned flora and marine biodiversity and is home to more than 760 different species of plants. Sanbona offers warm hospitality, excellent cuisine, fine South African wines and is a nature lover’s paradise. Whether one’s interests are birding, wild flowers, whale watching, diving with great white sharks or relaxing on unspoilt beaches, Sanbona has it all. Accommodation is in 27 spacious luxury suites, all with sweeping views across the dunes and ocean, private wooden decks, bathrooms, finest bedding and separate living rooms with cozy fireplaces. Central to the ethos of Sanbona is that guests discover the region’s natural wonders and contribute to its conservation and upliftment of the local communities.

South Africa’s largest private game reserve, Tswalu is a vast malaria-free wilderness with superlative game including desert black rhino, black-maned Kalahari lions, moerhats, and rarer species like pangolin, aardwolf and aardvark. Catering for 30 guests, the emphasis is on luxury, flexibility and exclusivity. Design your own itinerary with game drives, bush walks and horseback safaris, spa treatments and exquisite cuisine.

The Motse accommodates up to 18 guests in 9 legae (dwellings). Suites are equipped with open fireplace, separate dressing area and a private sun deck with stunning views of the Kalahari.

Set amid two rolling mountain ranges, the Tarkuni homestead is ideal for smaller groups - family parties and close friends. Accommodating a maximum of 10 guests, each of the five suites have their own starbed, spacious terrace, and outdoor shower.

An untamed African experience awaits at Nkomazi Private Game Reserve, surrounded by towering mountains, broad river valleys and impressive grasslands. This piece of land, stretches out over 15 000 hectares and is home to a diverse ecosystem that supports both Highveld and Lowveld game species, as well as an abundance of birdlife. This makes for spectacular game viewing and a unique safari experience.

At the Komati Tented Lodge, true tranquility is found. The lodge is characterized by the Komati River which continuously emits a gentle rumble. This reminder of one’s proximity to nature complements the tranquil atmosphere that is felt throughout Nkomazi Private Game Reserve. Steeped in history, the reserve is home to some of the oldest rock formations on earth, embellished by ancient San rock art. The camp comprises ten state-of-the-art tents, each furnished in an “Out of Africa” style with all the comforts of luxury accommodation. The tents blend into the natural landscape and are linked by walkways and paths through the bush.
Victoria Falls (Mosi-Oa-Tunya, ‘The Smoke that Thunders’), is an awe-inspiring sight of beauty and grandeur on the Zambezi River, bordering Zambia and Zimbabwe. Victoria Falls is one of the seven natural wonders of the world (if not the world). The wide basalt cliff, over which the falls thunder, transforms the Zambezi from a wide placid river to a ferocious torrent cutting through a series of dramatic gorges.

There is so much to do in the region that, time permitting, we highly recommend you extend your stay.

**Day 1.** *Arrive Victoria Falls.* On arrival in Victoria Falls you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

**Day 2.** *Victoria Falls.* Enjoy a guided walking tour of Victoria Falls, one of the seven natural wonders of the world. In the afternoon enjoy a sunset cruise on the famous Zambezi River.

**Day 3.** *Depart Victoria Falls.* Today you will be transferred to the airport in time for your departure flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 2 night’s accommodation, breakfast daily, guided tour of the falls, sunset cruise.

**EXCLUDES:** Flights, airport taxes, drinks, meals not mentioned, optional excursions.

*Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

*Lodges are fully inclusive, see www.goway.com*

---

**Victoria Falls Safari Lodge**

Enquire about an upgraded sunset cruise

---

**Victoria Falls... Independent Ideas**

**VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL**

Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

**ANANTARA ROYAL LIVINGSTONE**

Livingstone, Zambia

---

**LIVINGSTONE**

Livingstone & Victoria Falls

---

**INDEPENDENT**

**DP**

3 Days from AU $639

Day 1. *Arrive Victoria Falls.* On arrival in Victoria Falls you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. *Victoria Falls.* Enjoy a guided walking tour of Victoria Falls, one of the seven natural wonders of the world. In the afternoon enjoy a sunset cruise on the famous Zambezi River.

Day 3. *Depart Victoria Falls.* Today you will be transferred to the airport in time for your departure flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masuwe Lodge</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>1723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A’Zambezi River Lodge</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilala Lodge</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Falls Safari Lodge</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Falls Safari Club-D</td>
<td>897</td>
<td>1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Elephant Camp-D</td>
<td>1455</td>
<td>1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley &amp; Livingstone-D</td>
<td>935</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Zambezi National Park Accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zambezi Sands</td>
<td>1595</td>
<td>2073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Falls River Lodge-D</td>
<td>1558</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chundu Island Lodge-D</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td>1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Drift Lodge</td>
<td>1436</td>
<td>1565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matetsi River Lodge</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>3185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 2 night’s accommodation, breakfast daily, guided tour of the falls, sunset cruise.

**EXCLUDES:** Flights, airport taxes, drinks, meals not mentioned, optional excursions.

*Prices *from* and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 2 night’s accommodation, breakfast daily, guided tour of the falls, sunset cruise.

*Lodges are fully inclusive, see www.goway.com*

**EXCLUDES:** Flights, airport taxes, drinks, meals not mentioned, optional excursions.

*Prices *from* and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 2 night’s accommodation, breakfast daily, guided tour of the falls, sunset cruise.

*Prices *from* and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

*Lodges are fully inclusive, see www.goway.com*

**EXCLUDES:** Flights, airport taxes, drinks, meals not mentioned, optional excursions.

*Prices *from* and seasonal surcharges may apply.*

*Lodges are fully inclusive, see www.goway.com*
From maps you will see that the Victoria Falls area is a cross-road to four African countries. It is also a gateway to several exciting African experiences we offer in this Travel Planner. It’s also known as the ‘Adventure Capital’ of Africa. If you do not visit this amazing area on your first trip to Africa you’ll have another reason to return soon. Itineraries are flexible and can be modified.

**Victoria Falls Experiences**

If you have the time, why don’t you stay longer in the Victoria Falls area? Below are some great ideas which we recommend you book in advance.

**Note:** VF or LV indicates if it operates from the Victoria Falls (VF) side or from the Livingstone side (LV).

**Boma Dinner** (VF): This unique dining experience coupled with a feast of cultural entertainment is great value-for-money and a completely different night out. Departs Daily at 7pm. **All $93**

**Flight of Angels** (VF and LV): ‘Feel the Freedom’ on a 15 minute helicopter flight over the Victoria Falls and Zambezi River and experience a bird’s eye-view over the falls. Departs Daily at 7:30am. **All $283**

**Livingstone Island Lunch** (LV): See where David Livingstone first discovered the Falls and view them from a most amazing and unique vantage point, where the water thunders down a 100 metre drop! Departs Daily at 12:30pm. (Low water season only) **All $267**

**Elephant and Art of Africa** (VF): A unique elephant experience that is brought to life by the African bush. Guests will make their way down to the adjacent waterhole where under the shade of an enormous Mopane tree, they will find a chair, easel, paints, paper and apron! Once finished painting, enjoy a delicious two-course buffet lunch. **All $372**

**Ra-Ikane** (VF): Ra-Ikane is a small luxury cruise boat that is outfitted to suggest the elegant ambience of a bygone era. The vessel was built to replicate the “Ma-Robert” – Dr David Livingstone’s boat. This is an exclusive, personalized boat with period décor, historic memorabilia, fine cuisine and refreshments. **All $118**

---

**Hwange National Park**

**4 Days from AU $1420**

Hwange National Park is the largest game reserve in Zimbabwe and is located approximately 1 hour south of Victoria Falls. The park is a haven for wildlife and home to over 100 mammals and 400 species of birds. Elephant make up the largest proportion of the biomass and the Presidential Herd is a common sight. The population of wild dog to be found in Hwange is thought to be one of the largest surviving groups in Africa today, and visits can be made to the Painted Dog Conservation Project just outside the park which works in rehabilitating and preserving these endangered creatures.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip transfers from Victoria Falls, 3 nights’ accommodation, all meals, local drinks, 2 game activities per day, park fees and laundry.

**Hwange Accommodation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ivory Lodge-F</td>
<td>1774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bomani Tented Lodge-F*</td>
<td>1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camelthorn Lodge-F*</td>
<td>1694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalisa Camp-D</td>
<td>2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khulu Lodge-D</td>
<td>2155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hide-D</td>
<td>1923</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lake Kariba and the Matusadona National Park**

**4 Days from AU $2575**

Lake Kariba is one of the largest man made dams in the world and is a fresh-water playground for houseboat holidays, tiger fishing as well as game drives and walking safaris in the Matusadona National Park which lies on its shoreline. The lake is dotted with islands, fringed by mountains and is an idyllic sanctuary without the crowds.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return flights from Victoria Falls to Kariba, transfers to the lodge, 3 nights’ accommodation, all meals, local drinks, 3 scheduled activities per day and laundry.

---

**The Elephant Express**

For a unique transfer option, guests can board a railcar at Dete Railway Station for a 2 hour scenic game viewing trip to Bomani or Camelthorn Lodges. Drinks and snacks are served onboard this 22 seater refurbished railcar. An exciting way to start your safari!

**Elephant Eye**

**Hwange, Zimbabwe**

**PRICES FROM**

Twin AU $1553  Single AU $1764

Elephant’s Eye is located on a private concession 13km away from the entrance to Hwange National Park, which boasts an incredible biodiversity of flora and fauna and a plethora of African Wildlife. The lodge offers 8 tented en-suite chalets overlooking a waterhole, a pool, spa, boma area and sleep out deck.

**INCLUDES**

Return road transfers from Victoria Falls airport, 3 nights accommodation, all meals, local drinks, 2 game activities per day, homestead visit, visit to the Painted Dog Conservation Centre, and laundry.

---

**Zimbabwe Calls**
**Zimbabwe Highlights**

**Matobo NP • Hwange • Victoria Falls**

8 Days from AU $4190

This safari is a seamless combination of three of the most diverse and spectacular areas in Zimbabwe, namely Matobo National Park, Hwange National Park and Victoria Falls.

**Days 1-3. Arrive into Bulawayo.** Transfer to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Matobo Hills where your camp is situated and home to the highest concentration of rock art in Southern Africa. Activities include game drives and walks to the caves and bushman paintings.

- **Camp Amalinda (F) (3 nights) BLD**

**Days 4-6. Hwange National Park.** Transfer by road to Hwange National Park and stay in an intimate safari camp located on a 6000 acre private concession. Activities include game drives, walking safaris, night drives, visits to the Painted Dog Conservation Centre and hide sits.

- **Khulu Lodge (F) (2 nights) BLD**

**Days 7-8. Victoria Falls.** Transfer by road to Victoria Falls, one of the Worlds Seven Natural Wonders. Enjoy a guided tour of the falls as well as a sunset cruise aboard the Ra-Ikane.

- **Sundowner Cruise (F) (2 nights) BLD**

**Day 9. Depart Victoria Falls.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for your onward flight or consider extending to Mana Pools.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $4190   Single AU $4366

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All road transfers, 8 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, game drives and walks, a guided tour of the falls and a sunset cruise.

---

**Recommended Extension**

**Kanga Camp**  
**Mana Pools, Zimbabwe**

**DP PRICES FROM**

- Twin AU $1392  Single AU $1392

Set in the most remote part of the World Heritage Site in Mana Pools is the Kanga Pan. The 12-bedded tented camp has en-suite bathroom facilities with outdoor showers and basins overlooking the water hole. The main area has a comfortable lounge and dining area offering uninterrupted views of a very active water hole. Relax in the upper deck lounge under the shade of a mahogany or sit on the deck below near the splash pool.

**INCLUDES**

- 2 nights accommodation, all meals, local drinks, 2 game viewing activities per day, park fees, laundry and transfers from the nearest airstrip.

---

**Rediscover Zimbabwe**

**Victoria Falls • Lake Kariba • Hwange National Park • Matobo Hills**

Great Zimbabwe

13 Days from AU $5094

Day 1. **Victoria Falls.** On arrival into Victoria Falls Airport, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. **Ilala Lodge (F) (2 nights) BLD**

Day 2. **Victoria Falls.** Today you will have at leisure to explore Victoria Falls, the town and all of its unique offerings. In the afternoon embark on a sunset cruise on the mighty Zambezi River. **BD**

Day 3. **Victoria Falls to Lake Kariba.** Your journey today brings you to the shores of Lake Kariba. It is one of the world’s largest man-made lakes and a place of outstanding beauty. After lunch arrive at Masumu River Lodge, which offers magnificent views over the islands and waters of Lake Kariba’s western side. **Masumu River Lodge (M) (2 nights) BLD**

Day 4. **Lake Kariba.** Spend the day relaxing at your lodge situated in a private concession near Lake Kariba with game-viewing opportunities. **BD**

Days 5-6. **Hwange National Park.** Over the following two days, you will have plenty of time to explore Hwange National Park on game drives. Hwange National Park is one of Africa’s finest havens for wildlife and is home to great herds of elephant, buffalo, and zebra. **Nambiti (M) (2 nights) BLD**

Days 7-8. **Hwange National Park.** Today head to your lodge situated in a private concession near Hwange National Park. The next day you will visit the Painted Dog Conservation Centre to witness the work that is done to protect this endangered species. **Sable Sands (M) (2 nights) BLD**

Days 9-10. **Matobo Hills.** After breakfast travel southwards to the majestic Matobo Hills, an area of exquisite beauty, steeped in tribal history, ancient mystery and dramatic rock landscapes. The national park has been given UNESCO World Heritage status and is home to both white and black rhinoceros, sable antelope and the world’s densest population of leopard. Spend the next day in the national park on game drives, ending with a visit to Rhodes’ grave. **Camp Amalinda (F) (2 nights) BLD**

Day 11. **Great Zimbabwe.** Travel to the Great Zimbabwe Ruins located close to Masvingo. According to an age-old legend the ruins were built to replicate the palace of the Queen of Sheba in Jerusalem, and are a unique testimony to the Bantu civilization of the Shona between the 11th and 15th centuries. **BD**

Day 12. **Bushmans Rock.** The Bushman Rock Estate is one of the few estate wineries in the country. You have the option to walk to the Bushman Rock, where you can explore the ancient art adorned caves and granite kopjes. Later take a leisurely guided walk through the vineyards to the pontoon, for a sundowner cruise. **BD**

Day 13. **Harare, Depart.** Your tour ends after breakfast. You will be transferred to Harare International Airport in time for your departure flight. **BD**

**DEPARTURES:** Minimum 4 people, maximum 12 people

**2019:** Apr 28, May 15, Jun 03, Jul 19, Aug 05, Aug 14, Sep 17, Oct 07, Nov 25.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $5094   Single AU $6193

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 12 nights accommodation, transportation in a full equipped vehicle with a qualified guide, meals as indicated by BLD, sightseeing and activities as indicated in the itinerary.

**TRANSPORTATION:** 12 seater 4x4 safari vehicle, (2x4 vehicles for transfers).
BILIMUNGWE

Walking safaris, day and night game drives, and a nature-lover’s paradise. Enjoy a combination of a cool, shady lounge area that looks out over one mahogany tree, the heart of Bilimungwe is the be a short walk or a game drive to sundowners.

Day 6-8. Lower Zambezi National Park. After breakfast you will be transferred to the airstrip for your flight to the Royal Jeki Airstrip, and transferred to your lodge on the banks of the Lower Zambezi River. Activities here include game drives, walks, canoeing, fishing and boating. Royal Zambezi Lodge (D) (3 nights) BLD

Day 9. Depart Zambezi. Today you will be transferred to the airstrip for your flight to Lusaka.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $10 384 Single AU $10 475

PRICE INCLUDES: Flights as mentioned in the itinerary and departure taxes, roundtrip airport transfers, nights’ accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, game viewing activities and park entrance fees.

NOTE: Maximum baggage including hand luggage and photographic equipment is 15kg (soft bags only).

ZAMBIA SAFARI

South Luangwa Encounter

9 Days from AU $6652

Zambia is the real Africa, with all the charm, beauty and occasional challenges that this entails. It pioneered the walking safari and South Luangwa, in particular, remains the finest place to do a walking safari. The prolific game and unrivalled expertise of the local guides mean that sightings of leopard, elephant, hippo, lion and wild dog are not just rare experiences, but commonplace.

Day 1. Lusaka to Mfuwe Lodge. On arrival at Lusaka you will be met and assisted in connecting to your charter flight to Mfuwe. There you will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to Mfuwe Lodge. Mfuwe Lodge (1 night) DF

Day 2. Bushcamp. After an early morning game drive return to the lodge for a late brunch. Thereafter take a slow game drive to Bilimungwe Bushcamp. This afternoon’s activity will either be a short walk or a game drive to sundowners. Enjoy a night drive before returning to camp for dinner. Bilimungwe Bushcamp (3 nights) BLD

Days 3-4. Bushcamp. Set beneath a huge mahogany tree, the heart of Bilimungwe is the cool, shady lounge area that looks out over one of the camp’s three waterholes. With the open waters of the Luangwa River on their doorstep and a nearby plain where leopards prowl, this is a nature-lover’s paradise. Enjoy a combination of walking safaris, day and night game drives, and sundowners on the river’s edge. BLD

Days 5-7. Bushcamp. After an early morning walk followed by brunch on day 5, transfer to Zungulila in a 4 x 4 game viewing vehicle. Zungulila is a charming camp that embodies the essence of old Africa and a bygone era. It offers breathtaking views onto the Kapamba river and an expansive plain where natural springs attract huge herds of game. With limited roads in the area, activities are focused around walking, but day and night game drives are also on offer. Explore some of the park’s most untouched wilderness where large herds of buffalo roam the grass plains and thirsty elephants come to drink at the springs and along the river. Zungulila Bushcamp (3 nights) BLD

Day 8. Mfuwe Lodge. Today return to Mfuwe Lodge. Enjoy afternoon tea at the lodge followed by sundowners in the bush and a night drive. Mfuwe Lodge BLD

Day 9. Mfuwe to Lusaka. Transfer to Mfuwe airport for your scheduled flight to Lusaka. BLD

DEPARTURES: Daily from Lusaka, 01Apr to 30 Nov (minimum 2 people).

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $6652 Single AU $8356

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip flights from Lusaka to Mfuwe and departure taxes, 8 night’s rustic accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, game viewing activities and park entrance fees.

NOTE: Maximum baggage including hand luggage and photographic equipment is 15kg (soft bags only).

CHINZOMBO

South Luangwa, Zambia

Wildly luxurious, designed by award winning architects Silvio Rech and Lesley Carstens, Chinzombo brings levels of comfort, style and elegance previously unseen to the Luangwa Valley. Gigantic, ancient shade trees offer peace and tranquillity for guests staying in any one of the six stunning villas with its own private pool, cooled sleeping areas, and massive bathroom.

INCLUDES

Roundtrip flights from Lusaka into the South Luangwa National Park, departure taxes, roundtrip transfers to the lodge, 3 nights’ accommodation, all meals and beverages and game viewing activities.

Recommended Extension

Lower Zambezi, Zambia

CHIAWA CAMP

Lower Zambezi National Park, Zambia

The family owned and operated Chiawa is Zambia’s premier luxury safari camp and offers unusually varied activities such as game drives, walking, canoeing, fishing and angling. Indulge in attentive yet unpretentious, personalised service, fabulous cuisine and fantastic “tents” with spectacular views of the Zambezi and its resident wildlife.

INCLUDES

Roundtrip flights from Lusaka into the Lower Zambezi National Park, departure taxes, roundtrip transfers to the lodge 3 nights’ accommodation, all meals and local drinks, game viewing activities and park fees.

INDEPENDENT TOURING ZAMBIA

Unspoilt Zambia

Best of Zambia

10 Days from AU $10 384

Enjoy an authentic safari experience which combines the best Zambia has to offer.

Day 1-2. Arrive Livingstone. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your lodge, the rest of the day and the next day can be spent enjoying the activities on offer, including a tour of the falls, game drives, sunrise and sunset boat cruises.

Tongabezi (D) (2 nights) BLD

Days 3-5. South Luangwa National Park. Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Mfuwe. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your lodge for the next three nights. Here you have the opportunity to partake in the activities on offer including game walks and drives.

Luangwa River Camp (F) (3 nights) BLD

Day 6-8. Lower Zambezi National Park. After breakfast you will be transferred to the airstrip for your flight to the Royal Jeki Airstrip, and transferred to your lodge on the banks of the Lower Zambezi River. Activities here include game drives, walks, canoeing, fishing and boating.

Royal Zambezi Lodge (D) (3 nights) BLD

Day 9. Depart Zambezi. Today you will be transferred to the airstrip for your flight to Lusaka.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $10 384 Single AU $10 475

PRICE INCLUDES: Flights as mentioned in the itinerary and departure taxes, roundtrip airport transfers, nights’ accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, local drinks, park fees, activities and game viewing activities.

NOTE: Maximum baggage including hand luggage and photographic equipment is 15kg (soft bags only).
Malawi & Mozambique

MALAWI & MOZAMBIQUE

DEPARTURES:
and world class diving as well as a host of other land
largest. This whole archipelago offers wonderful beaches
The Bazaruto Archipelago is a glittering cluster of five
islands in Northern Mozambique are
remain uninhabited

PRICE INCLUDES:
transfers to the lodge, 3 nights’ accommodation, all
breakfast, lunch and dinner daily, local drinks and

KAYA MAWA
Likoma Island, Lake Malawi

Kaya Mawa is situated on the south-western tip of
Likoma Island, in the middle of Lake Malawi. This
chic lodge is contemporarily rustic, and uses its natu-
rual surroundings of mango trees, ancient baobabs,
sandy beaches, and coves to create a unique getaway.

INCLUDES
Roundtrip flights from Lilongwe to Likoma, roundtrip
transfers to the lodge, 3 nights’ accommodation, all
meals, snorkeling, guide walks, mountain bikes, kayaking and sailing.

BAZARUTO ARCHIPELAGO

4 Days from AU $1889
The Bazaruto Archipelago is a glittering cluster of five
idyllic islands, with Bazaruto and Benguerra being the
largest. This whole archipelago offers wonderful beaches
and world class diving as well as a host of other land
and water based activities.

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $-
Bazaruto Accommodation Twin Single
Bazaruto Island
Anantara Bazaruto-D 3116 3939
Benguerra Island
Azura Benguerra-D 3583 4879
 Vilanculos
Dugong Beach Lodge-F 1889 2817

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip transfers to the
lodge of your choice, 3 nights’ accommodation,
breakfast, lunch and dinner daily, local drinks and
various activities (dependent on lodge).

MALAWI & MOZAMBIQUE

Malawi beaches at sunset

MALAWI & MOZAMBIQUE

Malawi, also known as the warm heart of a Africa, is a small country with a rich
cultural history. It is dominated by the glittering shores of Lake Malawi, and is the
perfect destination to combine water activities in the freshwater lake with a safari.

Mozambique has long dune-fringed white sandy beaches and comprises a number of
idyllic islands. It is ideal for activities such as snorkelling, sunset cruises, dolphin
tours and scuba diving.

MAGICAL MALAWI

12 Days from AU $6328

A combination of flying and road transfers around
the southern part of Malawi, taking in the highlights of
the bush, the beach and the highlands!

Upon arrival, you will meet your guide and will
be transferred to Blue Zebra in Nankoma Island.
The rest of the afternoon is at leisure and you can
enjoy your time relaxing at the infinity pool, kayaking
or snorkelling. Blue Zebra (F) (2 nights) BLD

Days 3-5. Satemwa Tea Estates.
After breakfast, you will be transferred by boat from Zebra Lodge
to Senga Bay – Salima. Your guide will pick you up
and drive towards Huntingdon House in Thyolo.
Arguably the most scenically beautiful region of
Malawi, The Thyolo district forms the heart of
Malawi’s tea producing region with rolling hills of
immaculately cultivated, emerald green plantations
and some of the oldest estates in the country.
Huntingdon House (F) (2 nights) BLD

Days 6-7. Majete Wildlife Reserve. This morning
you will head to the Majete Wildlife Reserve.
You will be accommodated at the stunning
Mkulumadzi Lodge which is surrounded by
7,000 hectares of private concession; and enjoys
an idyllic location at the confluence of two rivers
shaded by giant Leadwood trees.

Quirimbas Archipelago and Surrounds

4 Days from AU $2397

This group of 32 islands in Northern Mozambique are a
haven for snorkelers and divers alike. Most islands
remain uninhabited but a handful have luxury
beach lodges offering the perfect escape to paradise.
Add to this crystal clear waters, a rich marine life and
a range of exciting activities and you have an off-the
beaten track beach escape like none other.

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $-
Accommodation Twin Single
Ibo Island Lodge-F 2397 3030
Coral Lodge 15.41-D 2056 2747
Anantara Medjumbe Resort & Spa-D 3623 4443
Azura at Quilalea-D 4384 6080

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip transfers to the
lodge of your choice, 3 nights’ accommodation,
breakfast, lunch and dinner daily, local drinks and
various activities (dependent on lodge).

QUIRIMBAS ARCHIPELAGO AND SURROUNDS

Malawi can be easily combined with neighboring Zambia (page 41). Our Africa Experts can offer a
variety of itineraries including the South Luangwa National Park and Lake Malawi.

Malawi & Mozambique

Lake Malawi is known as the calendar lake because it’s 365 miles by 52 miles wide.
Day 1. **Arrive Victoria Falls.** You will be met by our representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at your leisure.

**Victoria Falls Safari Lodge (F)(2 nights)**

Day 2. **Victoria Falls.** After breakfast enjoy a guided tour of Victoria Falls, one of the seven natural wonders of the world. This takes you through the magnificent rain forest where you are able to view the Cataracts, Livingstone’s statue and a wide variety of birds and plants. Afternoon sunset cruise on the Zambezi River.

Days 3-4. **Botswana.** Transfer by road to Chobe National Park located 100km west of Victoria Falls, and home to the largest concentration of elephants in Africa. Game viewing activities and all meals are included.

**Chobe Game Lodge (F)(2 nights)**

Days 5-6. **Okavango Delta.** Transfer by air to the heart of the Okavango Delta, a unique wetland system of rivers, crystal clear channels, islands and lagoons. Explore the Okavango by Mokoro, a traditional dugout canoe, by boat or wilderness walks on nearby islands.

**Camp Okavango or Xugana Island Lodge (F)(2 nights)**

July 7. **Okavango to Maun.** You will be transferred by light aircraft to Maun Airport for your onward journey.

**Chobe Accommodation**

**Twin** Single

**Chobe Bush Lodge-M** 677 988
**Chobe Safari Lodge-F** 718 1028
**Chobe Marina-F** 1167 1511
**Elephant Valley Lodge-F** 1140 1140
**Cresta Mowana Safari Resort and Spa-F** 762 762
**Chobe Game Lodge-D** 1423 1423
**Ngoma-D** 1404 1404
**Chobe Water Villas (Namibian side)-D** 1619 1690

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. Park fees are paid on arrival for select lodges. Please enquire.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights’ accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, 1 game drive and 1 boat cruise per day.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Transfers – these can be arranged from Victoria Falls, Livingstone and Kasane.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**INDEPENDENT**

**Victoria Falls to Maun**

**3 Days from AU $161**

The Chobe River divides Namibia’s Caprivi strip from Botswana’s Chobe National Park. Its banks boast one of the densest populations of wildlife on the Africa continent. Experience the thrill of it all from your own private suite aboard a luxury 45 metre boat. Whether you are dining on the third level restaurant watching the animals gather at dusk, game viewing from one of the private boats, or attempting to land your first tiger fish, Zambezi Queen’s professional team will be on hand to meet your every need.

**Chobe River.** This morning choose from a number of activities: water based game viewing on a tender boat or fishing from a tender boat or a local Village Tour in Namibia. You will return in time for lunch on the main vessel. After lunch relax in the pool or opt for a water based game activity or fishing.

**Day 2.** **Chobe River.** This morning after breakfast you will enjoy a game drive in the Chobe National Park. It is home to the largest concentration of elephant in Africa and during the dry season the herds congregate along the fertile flood plains of the Chobe River. It is only a one hour transfer from Victoria Falls.

Day 1. **Chobe.** On arrival at your lodge the rest of the day is yours to spend at leisure. In the afternoon you will embark on a sunset cruise on the Chobe River followed by dinner at your chosen lodge.

Day 2. **Chobe.** This morning after breakfast you will enjoy a game drive in the Chobe National Park. Chobe is the 3rd largest park in Botswana and is home to 450 species of birds and the largest concentration of elephants in Africa. In the afternoon set out once again on the river for your game viewing cruise before returning to your lodge for dinner.

**DEPARTURES:**

**3 Days from AU $1677**

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $**

**Chobe Accommodation**

**Twin** Single

**Chobe Bush Lodge-M** 677 988
**Chobe Safari Lodge-F** 718 1028
**Chobe Marina-F** 1167 1511
**Elephant Valley Lodge-F** 1140 1140
**Cresta Mowana Safari Resort and Spa-F** 762 762
**Chobe Game Lodge-D** 1423 1423
**Ngoma-D** 1404 1404
**Chobe Water Villas (Namibian side)-D** 1619 1690

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. Park fees are paid on arrival for select lodges. Please enquire.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights’ accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, 1 game drive and 1 boat cruise per day.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Transfers – these can be arranged from Victoria Falls, Livingstone and Kasane.

**DEPARTURES:**

**INDEPENDENT**

**Victoria Falls to Maun**

**7 Days from AU $5557**

Day 1. **Arrive Victoria Falls.** You will be met by our representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at your leisure.

**Victoria Falls Safari Lodge (F)(2 nights)**

Day 2. **Victoria Falls.** After breakfast enjoy a guided tour of Victoria Falls, one of the seven natural wonders of the world. This takes you through the magnificent rain forest where you are able to view the Cataracts, Livingstone’s statue and a wide variety of birds and plants. Afternoon sunset cruise on the Zambezi River.

Days 3-4. **Botswana.** Transfer by road to Chobe National Park located 100km west of Victoria Falls, and home to the largest concentration of elephants in Africa. Game viewing activities and all meals are included.

**Chobe Game Lodge (F)(2 nights)**

Days 5-6. **Okavango Delta.** Transfer by air to the heart of the Okavango Delta, a unique wetland system of rivers, crystal clear channels, islands and lagoons. Explore the Okavango by Mokoro, a traditional dugout canoe, by boat or wilderness walks on nearby islands.

**Camp Okavango or Xugana Island Lodge (F)(2 nights)**

Day 7. **Okavango to Maun.** You will be transferred by light aircraft to Maun Airport for your onward journey.

**INDEPENDENT**

**Victoria Falls to Maun**

**5 Days from AU $1404**

The Chobe National Park is best known for its prolific elephant population.
The Okavango Delta is the second largest in the world.

**Botswana & Zimbabwe Family Adventure**

13 Days from AU $9255

Not only does an African safari experience provide educational value for children, but it allows for families to bond in the most remote and wild areas of these two beautiful countries, sharing life lasting memories and stories along the way.

Days 1-4. Khwai Community Area. On arrival into Maun Airport, you will be met and transferred to your light aircraft flight to the Khwai Airstrip. The Khwai area of the Okavango lies along the northern boundary of the Moremi Game Reserve, and offers the same wildlife experience as the reserve with the added advantage of being a private concession which means the ability to do walking safaris and night drives.

Khwai Tented Camp (T) (3 nights) BLD

Days 4-7. Linyanti Concession. Today you will be flown from the Khwai airstrip to the Linyanti airstrip. The Kwando-Linyanti river system has an abundance of wildlife which roams freely between the woodland habitats, ancient floodplains and forests. The big game in this area increases dramatically during the dry season when the area hosts large herds of impala, blue wildebeest, giraffe and buffalo as well as the world’s highest density of elephant. Several packs of wild dog are found in the area and lion, leopard and cheetah are frequently sighted. Linyanti Ebony Camp (T) (3 nights) BLD

Days 7-10. Livingstone. This morning you will be transported by light aircraft to Kasane Airport. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your lodge for the next 3 nights. Activities here include a private sunset cruise, to Victoria Falls, a visit to a local village, fishing and a visit to the Livingstone Museum. Thorntree River Lodge (D) 3 nights BLD

Day 10-13. Hwange National Park. You will be collected from Thorntree River Lodge and transferred to Victoria Falls Airport, where you will board a light aircraft flight to Hwange National Park, Zimbabwe’s biggest reserve and home to approximately 40 000 elephants. It also provides sanctuary for all the countries endangered species, including a notable sized population of wild dogs. Enjoy game drives in Hwange over the next 3 days.

Somalisa Acacia Camp (T) 3 nights BLD

Day 13. Depart. After breakfast you will be transferred by light aircraft to Victoria Falls Airport for your onward flight.

**Ultimate Botswana Family Safari**

9 Days from AU $7996

This Ultimate Botswana Family Safari allows the family to experience 5 of the key ecosystems and environments within Botswana on a fun filled adventure of discovery suited and focused on the specific needs of the family. Your days will be spent on safari exploring the wild, pristine wilderness of Botswana and there are also opportunities to engage culturally with local communities and their children.

We plan the activities and the safari experience around ensuring that it is fun and educational for every family member. All children are given a Safari Bag, which has activity books, check lists and various surprises to keep them busy during certain times of the day. Other adapted activities, which range from donkey cart village tours, to mokoro races (water levels dependent), fishing excursions, local school visits (depending on dates) and the normal safari activities, are planned and adapted around the family’s needs. For a safari of this nature, where flexibility is key, private guide, vehicle and activities are essential. For families with children younger than 12 years old, the private activity surcharge, is mandatory.

**SAMPLE DAY:**

5:30 am - Early morning wakeup call 6:00 am - Light continental breakfast is served in the boma 6:30 am - Leave for morning activity (3-4 hours) 11:30 am - Brunch is served at the boma 3:00 pm - Afternoon tea is served at the boma 3:30 pm - Depart for afternoon activity (approximately 3 hours) 6:30 pm - Arrive back at lodge 7:30 pm - Dinner is served at the dining area

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7976 Single AU $8238

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation at a choice of any 3 lodges (Camp Okavango, Leroo La Tau, Camp Moremi, Savute Safari Lodge, Camp Xakanaxa, Chobe Game Lodge, Chobe Savanna Lodge or Xugana Island Lodge), all meals, soft drinks and local beverages, private activities for the family, laundry, national park fees, scheduled charter flights and airport taxes, emergency medical evacuation insurance.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation at a choice of any 3 lodges (Camp Okavango, Leroo La Tau, Camp Moremi, Savute Safari Lodge, Camp Xakanaxa, Chobe Game Lodge, Chobe Savanna Lodge or Xugana Island Lodge), all meals, soft drinks and local beverages, private activities for the family, laundry, national park fees, scheduled charter flights and airport taxes, emergency medical evacuation insurance.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7976 Single AU $8238

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation at a choice of any 3 lodges (Camp Okavango, Leroo La Tau, Camp Moremi, Savute Safari Lodge, Camp Xakanaxa, Chobe Game Lodge, Chobe Savanna Lodge or Xugana Island Lodge), all meals, soft drinks and local beverages, private activities for the family, laundry, national park fees, scheduled charter flights and airport taxes, emergency medical evacuation insurance.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7976 Single AU $8238

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation at a choice of any 3 lodges (Camp Okavango, Leroo La Tau, Camp Moremi, Savute Safari Lodge, Camp Xakanaxa, Chobe Game Lodge, Chobe Savanna Lodge or Xugana Island Lodge), all meals, soft drinks and local beverages, private activities for the family, laundry, national park fees, scheduled charter flights and airport taxes, emergency medical evacuation insurance.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7976 Single AU $8238

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation at a choice of any 3 lodges (Camp Okavango, Leroo La Tau, Camp Moremi, Savute Safari Lodge, Camp Xakanaxa, Chobe Game Lodge, Chobe Savanna Lodge or Xugana Island Lodge), all meals, soft drinks and local beverages, private activities for the family, laundry, national park fees, scheduled charter flights and airport taxes, emergency medical evacuation insurance.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7976 Single AU $8238

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation at a choice of any 3 lodges (Camp Okavango, Leroo La Tau, Camp Moremi, Savute Safari Lodge, Camp Xakanaxa, Chobe Game Lodge, Chobe Savanna Lodge or Xugana Island Lodge), all meals, soft drinks and local beverages, private activities for the family, laundry, national park fees, scheduled charter flights and airport taxes, emergency medical evacuation insurance.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7976 Single AU $8238

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation at a choice of any 3 lodges (Camp Okavango, Leroo La Tau, Camp Moremi, Savute Safari Lodge, Camp Xakanaxa, Chobe Game Lodge, Chobe Savanna Lodge or Xugana Island Lodge), all meals, soft drinks and local beverages, private activities for the family, laundry, national park fees, scheduled charter flights and airport taxes, emergency medical evacuation insurance.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7976 Single AU $8238

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation at a choice of any 3 lodges (Camp Okavango, Leroo La Tau, Camp Moremi, Savute Safari Lodge, Camp Xakanaxa, Chobe Game Lodge, Chobe Savanna Lodge or Xugana Island Lodge), all meals, soft drinks and local beverages, private activities for the family, laundry, national park fees, scheduled charter flights and airport taxes, emergency medical evacuation insurance.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7976 Single AU $8238

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation at a choice of any 3 lodges (Camp Okavango, Leroo La Tau, Camp Moremi, Savute Safari Lodge, Camp Xakanaxa, Chobe Game Lodge, Chobe Savanna Lodge or Xugana Island Lodge), all meals, soft drinks and local beverages, private activities for the family, laundry, national park fees, scheduled charter flights and airport taxes, emergency medical evacuation insurance.
Botswana is renowned for its array of wildlife and contrasting landscapes that result in incredible biodiversity. Botswana may be best known for its legendary inland Okavango Delta, but the country also boasts two of Africa’s finest game reserves: Moremi, renowned for its huge herds of elephant, buffalo, giraffe and antelope, and Chobe, further north, thought to have the highest concentration of elephants in the world. The Linyanti Region, as does the unique Savuti channel, lies within Chobe and in the dry season, hosts an enormous concentration of game. Bushman artwork is marvellously preserved in the Makgadikgadi Salt Pans of the Kalahari in the southern part of Botswana, and this region offers a very different and complementary experience to the Okavango Delta.

**WILDERNESS SAFARIS**

**JAO**

Jao Camp is located on a remote, picturesque island in the heart of the Okavango Delta. The camp has nine luxurious handcrafted tents, and includes a lounge, dressing area and main bedroom, en-suite facilities and an outdoor shower. The main area is an elaborate two-storey building with lounge and dining area, two plunge pools, a small library, curio shop and a boma for dining under the stars, complemented by an excellent wine cellar. Mokoro, boating, seasonal fishing, and day and night game drives are on offer.

**MOMBO**

Mombo Camp, on Mombo Island just off the northern tip of Chief’s Island, is built under large shady trees and overlooks a wonderful floodplain teeming with wildlife. Accommodation comprises nine spacious tents raised off the ground, all built to maximise the vistas over the plains. Large concentrations of plains game often occur in front of camp and guests may view a variety of animals without even leaving the veranda.

**VUMBURA PLAINS**

Vumbura Plains can be found in the northern Okavango Delta, comprising of two separate satellite camps, each with its own raised dining, lounge and bar area with a vista across the floodplains. The 14 raised rooms, are contemporary designed with extensive use of light, wood and space. Each suite has a large bedroom, sunken lounge with cushions, sala, en-suite facilities, an outdoor shower, private deck, and plunge pool. Vumbura Plains offers both land and water activities, principally game viewing in varied habitats on open vehicles, mokoro and boats.

**DESSERT AND DELTA SAFARI LODGES**

**CAMP OKAVANGO**

Camp Okavango, a hidden treasure, in the heart of the permanent Okavango Delta, assures its guests of an unparalleled year-round water wilderness experience. Guided bush walks are conducted on the nearby islands, offering an opportunity to track some of the larger land-based species. Consisting of just eleven intimate Safari suites and one Family suite built on individual raised wooden platforms and set beneath the thick Okavango Delta vegetation.

**LEROO LA TAU**

Leroo La Tau is situated on the western bank of the Boteti River, The eastern bank forms the boundary of the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park. The lodge features twelve luxurious thatched and glass-fronted suites each raised on a wooden platform. The main lounge and dining area allows you to relax at the bar while listening to the wide variety of night sounds so characteristic of the African bush.

**CAMP MOREMI**

Camp Moremi has a well-deserved legacy for being able to deliver the classic African safari experience. Recently completely rebuilt, Camp Moremi is located within Botswana’s world-renowned Moremi Game Reserve, situated on the edge of the Xakanaxa Lagoon in an area known for its spectacular game-viewing opportunities. The camp boasts 12 expansive, modern styled thatched safari tents, including one family room. All standard tents are expansive with spacious bathrooms consisting of double vanities and showers, and private decks offering views over the Moremi Game Reserve.

Ask about our special prices from November to April
BELMOND SAFARI LODGES

BELMOND EAGLE ISLAND CAMP
Belmond Eagle Island Lodge has reopened unveiling a sleek new look after an almost total rebuild. The twelve spacious deluxe tented rooms include oversized beds with views of the delta, large outdoor decks, private plunge pools, indoor & outdoor showers. Public areas include a stylish dining area with a pizza oven, a lounge area, a library, a campfire area and the Fish Eagle Bar. The lodge offers a variety of water-focused safari activities including motorboat safaris, barge cruises, mokoros, fishing, as well as walking safaris and the ultimate air safari experience by helicopter.

BELMOND KHWAI RIVER LODGE
Nested on the edge of a leadwood and fig tree forest, overlooking the vast Khwai River floodplains sits the luxurious Belmond Khwai River Lodge. Khwai is renowned for its large concentrations of mammals. As a year round destination for wildlife, predators can regularly be seen in the area, rated as one of the most prolific in Botswana for viewing wildlife. The exceptional location of Khwai makes it a regular host to Elephant, Buffalo, Lion, Leopard, Cheetah and Wild Dogs. Birdlife can also be viewed in abundance with exceptional sightings of wildlife and raptors near the lodge.

BELMOND SAVUTE ELEPHANT LODGE
Perched on the banks of the Savute Channel, the Belmond Savute Elephant Lodge offers a spectacular birds eye view of elephant in their natural habitat. Unpredictable wet and dry cycles shape the landscape and wildlife. The Savute Channel flows again after nearly 30 years of lying dormant. This is a dramatic area which is home to high concentrations of lions, as well as sightings of all the other major predators; the endangered wild dog, leopard, cheetah and the hyena. Savute is also home to rare rock paintings drawn by the early San Bushmen, who once inhabited the region.

SANCTUARY LODGES

SANCTUARY CHIEFS CAMP
Personal service, an extraordinary setting, exceptional game viewing and enthusiastic expert guides are the hallmarks of a Sanctuary Retreats experience – Sanctuary Chief’s Camp promises a unique attention to detail and strong environmental and philanthropic credentials to ensure the ultimate luxury safari experience. Spacious and breezy, the 10 stylish bush pavilions are some of the region’s largest places to spend the night. Modern enhancements, such as air conditioning, as well as traditional fans, are among the cut-above amenities.

SANCTUARY BAINES CAMP
Set in a grove of trees, Sanctuary Baines’ Camp is built on raised platforms high above the Boro River in a private concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve. The five suites feature spacious bathrooms and four-poster beds that can be wheeled out on to a private wooden deck for a night under the stars. This eco-friendly property was built using commercially grown wood and over 150,000 recycled aluminium cans collected by the local community that provide insulation within the lodge’s walls.

SANCTUARY STANLEY’S CAMP
Set among ebony and sausage trees, Sanctuary Stanley’s Camp is located on a 260,000 acre private concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve. The natural wonders of the area constantly change over the seasons from lush green when the water flows down from the Angolan highlands, to dry savannah when the neighboring Kalahari Desert tightens its grip on the terrain. With 8 classic tents, Stanley’s exudes understated elegance. Each tent has a large wooden deck providing a private viewing area.

AFRICAN BUSH CAMPS

KHWAI TENTED CAMP
Khwai Tented Camp is located on a beautiful site within a community-run concession just outside the famous, predator-rich Moremi Game reserve, on the banks of a lagoon flowing into the Khwai river. The accommodation has been upgraded to more modern and spacious Serengeti-style tents, with sophisticated and comfortable interiors and private bathrooms with running water. The camp comprises of 6 elegant tents perched on wooden decking overlooking the tranquil waters of the lagoon. The camp exudes the charm and aura of the old Africa in a new era.

LINYANTI BUSH CAMP
Bordering the western boundary of Chobe in the Chobe Enclave, the Linyanti Bush Camp is an intimate 12-bedded tented camp on the banks of the Linyanti marshes in a private reserve. As the only source of water in the dry months, the Linyanti marshes are one of the most sought-after destinations in Northern Botswana, and is best known for its large herds of elephants that move down to the river at the start of the winter months. Lion, sable, roan, leopard, and wild dog are also frequent visitors, as is the elusive sitatunga antelope.*

LINYANTI EBONY
Built on raised decking overlooking the Linyanti Marsh, Linyanti Ebony is a family-focused, 10-bedded intimate tented camp. Game drives in open 4x4 vehicles, walking excursions with an armed professional guide, boating and fishing along the water lagoons, and mokoro excursions are all activities on offer to provide guests the opportunity to enjoy this unique riverscape up close. A private dining and lounge area with a splash pool makes the camp a perfect choice for family experiences or small groups requiring exclusive use of a camp.*

*Between the months of April and November, every guest who stays at Linyanti Bush Camp or Linyanti Ebony is treated to a 30-minute helicopter ride over the area.
Lebala means ‘wide open spaces’, and the camp is located in 2,320 sq.km of private unfenced wilderness area in the Kavango concession. The wonderful variety of wildlife also includes lion, elephant, hippo, buffalo, cheetah and hyena. The camp has eight custom designed tents, with mosquito net walls, allowing an unobstructed flow of cooling breezes and stunning views. Each has its own viewing deck. The main areas of the camp include a small swimming pool, a communal fire place and dining room, a curio shop, bar and lounge area complemented with a small library.

Nxa Pan is the only permanent camp in the Nxai Pan National Park and is located on the western edge of the fossil pan, facing open grasslands. The biggest draw to the park are the zebras that migrate by the thousands to the area to drop their young, the second largest land animal migration in Africa. Activities include a day trip to Baines’ Baobabs and a bushman walk where guests learn how the San used to hunt, gather food and collect water. The camp’s nine spacious tents all have a lounge area, indoor and outdoor showers and viewing deck overlooking the waterhole.

Khwai Private Reserve is one of Botswana’s most unique bio-diversities in Southern Africa. This ever-changing desert landscape gives refuge to one of the most unusual bio-diversities in Southern Africa. This ever-changing desert landscape gives refuge to the Kalahari lion, springbok, Oryx and brown hyena. The camp provides the perfect start or finish to any discerning travellers Botswana safari. The reserve offers guided walks, and day and night game drives. Year-round water holes result in spectacular photographic opportunities either from the vehicle, on foot or one of several hides/ bunks.

This exclusive private reserve hugging the northern edge of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve, Dinaka is host to one of the most unique bio-diversities in Southern Africa. This ever-changing desert landscape gives refuge to the Kalahari lion, springbok, Oryx and brown hyena. The park is located on the edge of a lily-covered lagoon, home to harrumphing hippo and a favourite drinking spot for elephant and buffalo, the big game quite literally comes to you at Sable. But as tempting as it is to stay in camp, venture out you should, for Khwai offers one of the most unique bio-diversities in Southern Africa. This ever-changing desert landscape gives refuge to the Kalahari lion, springbok, Oryx and brown hyena. The camp provides the perfect start or finish to any discerning travellers Botswana safari. The reserve offers guided walks, and day and night game drives. Year-round water holes result in spectacular photographic opportunities either from the vehicle, on foot or one of several hides/bunkers.

This delightful camp lies alongside the Maunachira River which flows through Xakanaxa Lagoon within the world-renowned Moremi Game Reserve. Okuti is built amidst the wilderness of one of Botswana’s prime game viewing regions. Okuti draws its influence from the Kalahari lion, springbok, Oryx and brown hyena. The park is located on the edge of a lily-covered lagoon, home to harrumphing hippo and a favourite drinking spot for elephant and buffalo, the big game quite literally comes to you at Sable. But as tempting as it is to stay in camp, venture out you should, for Khwai offers one of the most unique bio-diversities in Southern Africa. This ever-changing desert landscape gives refuge to the Kalahari lion, springbok, Oryx and brown hyena. The camp provides the perfect start or finish to any discerning travellers Botswana safari. The reserve offers guided walks, and day and night game drives. Year-round water holes result in spectacular photographic opportunities either from the vehicle, on foot or one of several hides/bunkers.

Imagine a smattering of billowing white tents, shaded by desert palms and surrounded by a thousand acres of shimmering, sparkling nothingness. You’ve just dreamt up San Camp, an impossibly romantic, seven-bedroom camp on the edge of the Nwetwe Pan in Botswana’s Makgadikgadi. The magic is in the minimalism, both at the camp and in the mysterious desert landscape. You can forget the tourist crowds it’s just you, the wild-life, and a handful of local San Bushmen. Meerkats pop up from the desert dust, brown hyaena hide in the grass, and you’ll see red hartebeests, springbok and gemsbok scurrying between them.
Atlantic
Kaleidoscope
NAMIBIA
Skeleton Coast Park
Classic
Day 1. **Windhoek to Swakopmund.** Travel to Swakopmund and upon arrival check into your hotel, after which you have the rest of the day at leisure. With palm-lined streets and seaside promenades, Swakopmund is a bohemian mix of German architecture and African time, a laid back attitude with adrenaline activities, misty mornings and desert heat. **Strand Hotel (F) (2nights) for its D**

Day 2. **Swakopmund.** Swakopmund has numerous activities ranging from adventure to exploring the fascinating features of the Namib Desert and the animals and plants that occur and survive here. Embrace the relaxed pace of this idyllic coastal town or alternatively explore the rugged, sweltering desert on a day tour, or view this awesome, environment from the air on a scenic flight. **BD**

Day 3. **Damaraland.** Heading north, you travel past the Brandberg, Namibia’s highest mountain, into the Damaraland, one of the least populated and most geologically diverse areas in Africa. This harsh, rocky environment is home to the rare desert elephant, the black rhino and free-roaming antelope species. Visit Twyfelfontein, a UNESCO heritage site where Bushman communities engraved and painted over 2,500 pictures some 6,000 years ago! Proceed to the Petrifed Forest - a geological phenomenon. You will also see the Welwitschia mirabilis plant the oldest living desert plant on Earth. **Vingerklip Lodge (F) for its B**

Day 4. **Etosha National Park.** After breakfast, travel towards the Etosha National Park, famous for its vast amount of wildlife and unique landscape. After reaching camp, located just outside of the National Park, head onto your first safari into the National Park. Together with your guide explore the various waterholes located close to Ondjukwele and the Anderssen gate. **Etosha Village (F) for its BLD**

Day 5. **Etosha National Park.** The day is devoted purely to the abundant wildlife found in the Etosha National Park, which surrounds a parched salt desert known as the Etosha Pan. The park is home to 4 of the Big Five - elephant, lion, leopard and rhino. Popular game species such as giraffe, blue wildebeest, plains and mountain zebra, hyena, antelopes such as kudu, oryx, eland, are all found here. **Onguma Bush Camp (F) (2 nights) for its BLD**

Days 6. **Etosha National Park.** Today your guide again takes you on a game drive in the hopes of encountering animal species you have not yet seen. The Etosha Pan, which dominates the park, is lined by numerous watering holes, roughly 130 km long and as wide as 50 km in places. In the afternoon travel back to your lodge. **BD**

Day 7. **Etosha National Park to Windhoek.** After breakfast continue southwards to Windhoek. Depending on available time you can visit the craft markets in the main street of the capital city, where after you will be dropped off at your hotel or at the airport for your onward journey. **BD**

**DEPARTURES 2019:** Mar 15, Apr 12, Jun 07, Jul 05, Aug 16, Sep 13, Oct 11 (minimum 2, maximum 6 passengers).

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Twin AU $2154 | Single AU $2386

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6 nights first class accommodation, touring in an air-conditioned vehicle with an English speaking guide, meals as indicated by BLD, sightseeing and activities as indicated in the itinerary, entrance fees.

---

**SOSSUSVLEI DUNES**

**3 Days from AU $1015**

Visit the oldest and driest desert on earth which supports a vast diversity of adapted fauna and flora. See the highest dunes in the world and experience the surreal Dead Vlei on foot. The best time to experience Sossusvlei is at sunrise when the colours are ever changing allowing for wonderful photographic opportunities.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers from Windhoek, 2 nights’ accommodation, all meals, and guided Sossusvlei & Dead Vlei excursion.

**NAMIBIA EXPERIENCES**

**Hot Air Ballooning in the Namib Desert:** At sunrise, in the world’s oldest desert, witness a spectacular hot air balloon inflation, and set out on the flight of a lifetime. Soar with the winds for an hour, over the oceans of sand. At landing, enjoy a Champagne breakfast before a leisurely nature drive back to the pick-up point. **All $801**

**Living Desert Tour:** A unique 4x4 adventure which specializes in bringing the desert to life. This Desert tour concentrates on exploring the local dune belt between Walvis Bay and Swakopmund. **All $107**

---

*Exploring Namibia -*
Day 1. **Windhoek to Sossusvlei.** You will be collected from your hotel in Windhoek by your private guide and driven through the scenic Khomas Hochland highlands before heading down the Great Escarpment into the Namib Desert below. Stop for a picnic lunch at a scenic location along the way. Sossusvlei Dune Lodge (F) (2 nights) LD

Day 2. **Sossusvlei / Namib Desert.** Set off before sunrise to witness the dunes whilst the light is soft and shadows accentuate the towering shapes. This area boasts some of the highest free-standing sand dunes in the world. Once you have explored Sossusvlei and Deadvlei, enjoy a picnic brunch in the shade of a camel thorn tree. **BLD**

Day 3. **Sossusvlei to Swakopmund.** Today’s drive takes you through ever changing desert landscapes, including the impressive Gaub and Kuiseb canyons. You will meet the coast at Walvis Bay and then continue north to Swakopmund. There will be time this afternoon to explore the town the waterfront, before heading off for dinner at a popular seafood restaurant. **Cenrally located guesthouse (F) (2 nights) BLD**

Day 4. **Swakopmund.** Drive along the scenic coastal road to Walvis Bay for a memorable kayaking adventure within the outer lagoon. You will be taken to Pelican Point to see its light-house, stopping briefly at the salt works to view the variety of birdlife on your way to the launch point. Kayaking is an ideal way of seeing Cape fur seals, dolphins, pelicans, flamingos and a wide variety of other sea birds. You also have the choice to partake in a motorized boat excursion should the kayaking not appeal. **BLD**

Day 5. **Swakopmund to Damaraland.** Continuing on your safari today, pass Namibia’s highest mountain, the Brandberg, and take time to view game and absorb the vastness of the scenery along the way. Visit the nearby attractions and geological sites of the pre-historic Twyfelfontein rock engravings (a UNESCO World Heritage Site). Camp Kipwe (F) (2 nights) **BLD**

Day 6. **Damaraland.** After an early breakfast you will be treated to an exciting 4x4 excursion along the ephemeral Aba Huab and Huab River valleys to explore this remarkable region and to search for game, including the elusive desert adapted elephants if they are in the area. Damaraland is home to a variety of desert adapted wildlife and hidden desert treasures. **BLD**

Day 7. **Damaraland to Southern Etosha National Park.** After breakfast, set off on your journey to the Etosha National Park, travelling via the scenic Grobbert Pass. Along the way your guide will take you to visit a local Himba settlement. A picnic lunch will be enjoyed en-route to your lodge. Saffaribhoek Lodge (F) **BD**

Day 8. **Southern to Eastern Etosha National Park.** Today is dedicated to a full day of exciting game viewing within the central section of Etosha National Park. **BLD**

Day 9. **Etosha National Park / Onguma Game Reserve.** Another morning dedicated to memorable game drives within the eastern section of Etosha National Park. Spend your final afternoon on a game drive on the private Onguma Game Reserve, culminating in a sundowner overlooking Fischer’s Pan. **BLD**

Day 10. **Onguma Game Reserve to Windhoek via the AfriCat Foundation.** Travel south from via Tsumeb, Otavi and Otjiwarongo to reach Okonjima’s AfriCat Centre, home to the AfriCat Foundation, a wildlife sanctuary which focuses on the research and rehabilitation of Africa’s big cats, especially injured or captured leopard and cheetah. Continue to Windhoek where your safari concludes. **BL**

**OPTIONAL EXTENSION:** You have the option to extend your safari for an additional night or two at Okonjima. This affords you the opportunity to get a more in-depth insight into the work being done by the AfriCat Foundation as well as getting to see more of cheetah, leopard and other big cats in the wild. **BLD**

DEPARTURES: Select Tuesdays (Minimum 1 person) **BD**

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $7883 Single AU $9192 **PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights first class accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, light aircraft transfers between lodges, game viewing activities and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

NOTE: Luggage restriction is 20 kgs per person in soft bags only.
TANZANIA SAMPLER

Lake Manyara • Serengeti
Ngorongoro Crater • Tarangire

8 Days from AU $3530

Day 1. Arrive Arusha. On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Arusha Coffee Lodge (F)

Days 2. Arusha to Lake Manyara. Your morning is at leisure. After lunch drive through picturesque African villages and a scenic escarpment before arriving at your lodge. Lake Manyara Kilimamoja Lodge (M) BLD

Day 3. Lake Manyara National Park to Serengeti National Park. After breakfast, enjoy a game drive in Lake Manyara National Park. This diverse park has 11 ecosystems and is home to large elephant families and tree-climbing lions. This afternoon your drive takes you to the vast plains of the Serengeti.

Serengeti Sopa Lodge (M) (2 nights) BLD

Day 4. Serengeti National Park. Morning and afternoon game drives in the Serengeti give you the opportunity to see some of its spectacular wildlife. (An early morning optional balloon safari is available at extra cost, pre-booking is recommended.)

Day 5. Serengeti National Park to Ngorongoro Crater. Today your drive to Ngorongoro includes a picnic lunch overlooking the Serengeti and a visit to a Masai village. Arrive at your lodge located on the rim of Ngorongoro Crater in time for dinner.

Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge (M) (2 nights) BLD

Day 6. Ngorongoro Crater. Today explore what is commonly referred to as the World’s largest natural wildlife area. After breakfast, you descend with a picnic lunch 2,000 feet into the crater which offers a truly unique wildlife experience. Return to the lodge in the late afternoon.

Day 7. Ngorongoro Crater to Tarangire National Park. After breakfast journey through scenic wheat plains, coffee plantations and the spectacular escarpment to Tarangire in time for lunch. This afternoon explore the park on your game drive.

Tarangire Sopa Lodge (M) BLD

Day 8. Tarangire National Park to Arusha. After breakfast drive to Arusha for lunch. Thereafter you will be transferred to Kilimanjaro Airport for your onward flight.

TANZANIA ODYSSEY

Lake Manyara • Ngorongoro • Olduvai Gorge • Serengeti

7 Days from AU $4540

Day 1. (Friday or Sunday) Arrive Arusha. Upon arrival at Kilimanjaro Airport you will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. Lake Duluti Serena Hotel (F)

Day 2. Arusha to Lake Manyara. After breakfast you will be driven to Lake Manyara National Park, one of the Rift Valley’s numerous alkaline lakes, which apart from its abundant bird life, is renowned for its large elephant and buffalo population, tree climbing lions and flamingos. You will arrive at your lodge in time for lunch. Later this afternoon, you will embark on your first game drive in search of the parks wildlife.

Lake Manyara Serena Lodge (F) BLD

Day 3. Lake Manyara to Ngorongoro. Drive to the Ngorongoro Crater the largest intact caldera in the world. Its enduring charm stems from its overwhelming beauty and the abundance of wildlife permanently resident on the crater floor. Arrive in time for lunch and spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure exploring the spectacular views.

Ngorongoro Serena Lodge (F) (2 nights) BLD

Day 4. Ngorongoro. This morning after breakfast, descend into the Ngorongoro Crater for a half day tour of the crater floor. This natural amphitheater is home to a vast concentration of animals and is one of the best places to see black rhino. Return to the lodge for lunch and spend the afternoon at leisure.

Ngorongoro to Serengeti. After breakfast, drive to Serengeti National Park, undoubtedly the most famous wildlife sanctuary in the world, unequalled for its natural beauty and greatest concentration of plains game anywhere. En route visit the Olduvai Gorge, the site of archeological findings by Mary Leakey, where traces of prehistoric man dating back to 3.5 million years ago have been discovered.

Arrive at your lodge for lunch and then head out on an afternoon game drive before returning for dinner.

Serengeti Serena Lodge (F) (2 nights) BLD

Day 6. Serengeti. Spend the day exploring the endless plains of the Serengeti observing animal & bird life in their natural habitat. Today would be the ideal day to do an early morning optional balloon safari over the Serengeti (must be pre-booked).

BLD

Day 7. Arusha and Depart. Depart on your last game drive in the Serengeti en route to the airstrip for your scheduled flight to Arusha. You will be met on arrival and dropped off at your hotel or at Kilimanjaro airport for your onward journey.

DEPARTURES: Fridays & Sundays (min. 2 people).

PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depart</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb 15</td>
<td>4589</td>
<td>5163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 08</td>
<td>3637</td>
<td>4138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>3209</td>
<td>3720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 21</td>
<td>4187</td>
<td>4713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 02, Sep 13, Oct 04</td>
<td>4727</td>
<td>5301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 15</td>
<td>3637</td>
<td>4138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consider a two night extension to a mobile tented camp in the Serengeti.

The largest country in East Africa, Tanzania is renowned for its magnificent wildlife, lakes, mountains and scenery and first class game lodge experiences. Nearly a quarter of the country is made up of protected national parks, and controlled zones. Here too are some of Africa’s most famous sites – Mount Kilimanjaro, the Ngorongoro Crater, the Serengeti National Park and the island of Zanzibar.
Day 1. **Arrive Arusha.** You will be met on arrival at Kilimanjaro Airport and transferred to Arusha for your overnight stay. 

**Mount Meru Hotel (D)**

Day 2. **Tarangire National Park.** Today drive to the Eastern edge of the Tarangire National Park to arrive at your lodge in time for lunch, followed by an afternoon game drive.

**Lemala Mpingo Ridge (D)(2 nights) BLD**

Day 3. **Tarangire National Park.** Spend a full day in the Tarangire National Park on a game drive with a picnic lunch.

**Lemala Ewanjan (T)(2 nights) BLD**

Day 4. **Ngorongoro Crater.** Drive to the Ngorongoro Crater, the largest intact caldera in the world. Its enduring charm stems from its overwhelming beauty and the abundance of wildlife permanently resident on the crater floor. Enjoy an afternoon tour of the crater.

**Lemala Ngorongoro (T) BLD**

Day 5. **Serengeti National Park.** Drive to the Serengeti National Park, undoubtedly the most famous wildlife sanctuary in the world, unequalled for its natural beauty and the greatest concentration of plains game anywhere. Arrive for lunch at your lodge. Enjoy an afternoon game drive until sunset.

**Lemala Ewanjan (T)(2 nights) BLD**

Day 6. **Serengeti National Park.** Spend a full day in the Serengeti.

**BLD**

Day 7. **Departure.** Transfer to the local air-strip for your flight back to Arusha. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to Kilimanjaro Airport for your departure flight back home.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily *(minimum 2 people)*

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $4481  Single AU $4840

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6 nights accommodation with private facilities, return airport transfers, all park entrance fees, services of a qualified English speaking guide, transportation in a 7 seater 4 x 4 vehicle, meals as indicated by BLD. Scheduled flight from Seronera to Arusha.

**NOTE:** Safari can be extended to include 2 nights in the Ndutu section of the Serengeti or to Kuria Hills in the north.

---

**Recommended Extension**

**Lemala Kuria Hills**

**Northern Serengeti, Tanzania**

**DP PRIVATE**

**PRICES FROM**

Twin AU $2803  Single AU $3004

Offering unrivalled luxury, the lodge is located close to the Mara River and within the main corridor of the world-famous wildebeest migration. Each tent has been carefully positioned for privacy and spectacular views of the gentle grassed slopes, open woodland and tree lined watercourses of the scenic north Serengeti landscape.

**INCLUDES**

Flights from Serengeti to Arusha, 2 nights accommodation, all meals and beverages, game drives and park entrance fees.

---

**Serena Mivumo River Lodge**

**Selous, Tanzania**

**DP PRIVATE**

**PRICES FROM**

Twin AU $4091  Single AU $4833

With 12 chalets, each with a private viewing deck and plunge pool, the Lodge offers glorious views over the Rufiji river. Vast, pristine and undiscovered the Selous Game Reserve is Africa’s largest game reserve.

**INCLUDES**

Scheduled flights to the Selous, roundtrip airstrip transfers, 3 nights’ accommodation, all meals, all drinks, guided game drives and boat excursions, park entrance fees and laundry.

---

**View of Mt. Kilimanjaro**

The migration is the greatest show on earth
Kenya, with its extremes of geography is often described as the African continent in microcosm. There are open plains, mountains, vast fresh water lakes and superb stretches of coastline. You will experience some of the best game parks in Africa... from Lake Nakuru, world famous for its spectacle of pink flamingos to the Masai Mara Game Reserve, home of the “Big Five”. and the Masai - a semi nomadic people whose culture and ways have changed little over the centuries.

Day 1. Arrive Nairobi. You will be met and assisted by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. Nairobi to Samburu N.R. After breakfast, drive north via Nanyuki and Mt Kenya to the Samburu National Reserve. Rugged and remote, this wildlife reserve provides some of the best and most colourful game viewing in the country. See unique game such as Grey’s zebra, reticulated giraffe, Somali ostrich and the long neck gerenuk. Enjoy lunch en-route at the Trout Tree Restaurant, followed by a game drive on the way to your camp. Samburu Intrepids (F) (2 nights) BLD

Day 3. Samburu & Buffalo Springs N.R. Morning and afternoon game drives exploring the riverine forest areas and rugged plains. Our naturalist driver/guide will introduce you to Samburu’s spectacular birdlife. BLD

Day 4. Samburu to Mt. Kenya National Park. After breakfast drive to your “Tree Lodge” situated at the foot of Mt Kenya, arriving in time for lunch. Here you will be treated to 24-hour game viewing as wildlife visits the waterhole and saltlick by the lodge. Your afternoon is at leisure to view game from the lodge’s terrace. Serena Mountain Lodge (F) BLD

Day 5. Lake Nakuru National Park and Lake Elmenteita. Drive to Lake Nakuru National Park, famous as the home to thousands of lesser and greater flamingo. This park also provides sanctuary for Rothschild giraffe, rhino and leopard. After a picnic lunch enjoy an afternoon game drive before arriving at your camp. Lake Elmenteita Serena Camp (D) BLD

Day 6. Lake Elmenteita to Masai Mara. Drive to the Masai Mara, Kenya’s most famous game reserve. It is home to the Masai tribe, large prides of lion and the annual wildebeest migration (between July and October). Year round the reserve has a large variety of wildlife. Enjoy a game drive en-route to your lodge with a visit to a Masai village included. Mara Serena Lodge (F) (2 nights) BLD

Day 7. Masai Mara. Early morning optional balloon ride with champagne-style breakfast is recommended for a different perspective of the Mara and its wildlife (must be booked in advance own account). Today is an early start, as you embark on an early morning game drive, and proceed to the appointed site for a hippo pool breakfast. Return to your lodge for lunch before heading off on your last afternoon game drive. BLD

Day 8. Departure. Drive back to Nairobi arriving mid afternoon. Depending on your flight arrangements, we can reserve an optional day-room at the Serena Hotel for your convenience as well as dinner at the Carnivore restaurant (additional costs) before your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. B

DEPARTURES: Select Mondays (min. 2 people).

PRICES INCLUDES: Accommodation in lodges and hotels as described, meals as indicated by BLD, services of an English speaking professional driver/guide, transport in a 7-seater 4x4 vehicle, game drives as indicated in the itinerary, park entrance fees, airport and return transfers, 1L of bottled water per person, per day while on road safari, safari hat and temporary membership to Emergency Medical Evacuation service while on Safari.

NOTE: No single supplement for first two singles booked Jan to May, Nov to 22 Dec.

Incl. Return flights from Nairobi, 3 nights’ accommodation, all meals, game drives, activities and drinks.

Kenya Odyssey
Samburu • Mount Kenya National Park
Lake Nakuru • Masai Mara
8 Days from AU $3421

Before you visit Kenya, we recommend you watch “Out of Africa” starring Robert Redford and Meryl Streep.
Kenya’s famous National Parks and Game Reserves can be accessed by air or road from Nairobi. Below are sample safaris that we can combine into a personalized itinerary. All ideas include air/land transfers to your lodge or luxury camp.

**Drive/Fly-in Safaris**

**TB INDEPENDENT**

**3 Days from AU $1311**

Day 1. **Nairobi to your chosen Game Reserve.** Pick-up from your Nairobi hotel and either drive or fly to your chosen lodge/camp in time for your afternoon game drive. (2 nights) LD

Day 2. **At your reserve.** Morning and afternoon game drives. BLD

Day 3. **Return to Nairobi.** Early morning game viewing followed by breakfast and check-out. Fly or drive back to Nairobi. B

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICES PER PERSON TWIN FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Masai Mara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sopa Lodge-M</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara Intrepids-F</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Mara Safari Club-D</td>
<td>1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara Plains Camp-D</td>
<td>4548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governors Camps-F</td>
<td>2209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrim-D</td>
<td>2082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samburu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samburu Intrepids-F</td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephant Bedroom Camp-D</td>
<td>2390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amboseli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amboseli Sopa Lodge-M</td>
<td>1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tortillls Camp-F</td>
<td>2621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ol Tukai-F</td>
<td>1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ol Donyo Lodge-D</td>
<td>3353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES** (Drive-in & Fly-in Safari):

- Airport transfers in Nairobi and flights as mentioned
- Drive or fly to your chosen lodge/camp in time for your afternoon game drive.
- Meals indicated by BLD, and game drives.

---

**Kenya Sampler**

**GROUP**

**8 Days from AU $2466**

From the open plains of Masai Mara, the shimmering pink waters of Lake Nakuru and the swamps of Amboseli, this safari takes in three of the most picturesque regions in Kenya.

Day 1. **Arrive Nairobi.** On arrival into Nairobi, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Afternoon at leisure. **Safari Park (M)**

Day 2. **Nairobi to Masai Mara.** After breakfast, travel towards Kenya’s fertile highlands and head down the rift valley. Reach the Masai Mara in time for lunch. After lunch set off on your first game drive, returning to the lodge as the sun sets.

Day 3. **Masai Mara.** Following an early breakfast, depart on a morning game drive. After lunch, set off on another game drive and visit to a Masai Village.

Day 4. **Masai Mara to Lake Nakuru.** Today you travel through the floor of the rift valley to arrive at Lake Nakuru around midday. After lunch enjoy a game drive until the sun sets.

Day 5. **Lake Nakuru to Amboseli National Park.** After breakfast, continue to Lake Naivasha for a boat ride. Drive via Nairobi, with lunch on route, then arrive at Amboseli late afternoon. **Amboseli Sopa Lodge (M) (2 nights) BLD**

Day 6. **Amboseli National Park.** After breakfast, depart for a full day game drive. Return to the lodge, perhaps take a dip in the pool before dinner, all the while enjoying spectacular views of Mt Kilimanjaro.

Day 7. **Amboseli to Nairobi.** After breakfast, drive to Nairobi, arriving midday. Drop off is at the airport for your onward flight, or hotel should you be extending.

**DEPARTURES:** Every Tuesday and Thursday (min. 2 people).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $2163 Single AU $2594

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, accommodation in lodges and hotels as described, meals as indicated by BLD, services of an English speaking professional driver/guide, transport in a 7-seater 4x4 vehicle on safari, ½ litre bottle of water per person on game drives, all park fees and government taxes.

---

**Mombasa Beach**

**DP INDEPENDENT**

**4 Days from AU $579**

Located on the Indian Ocean coastline of Kenya and only an hour’s flight from Nairobi is the town of Mombasa. Good beachfront resorts and the inviting beaches make it a perfect ending to a safari experience.

Day 1. **Arrive Mombasa.** You will be met and transferred to your beachfront hotel. Rest of the day at leisure.

Day 2-3. **At Leisure.** City and island tours, and water sports are available as options.

Day 4. **Depart Mombasa.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mombasa Accommodation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarova Whitesands Beach Resort &amp; Spa-M</td>
<td>579 741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serena Beach Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>738 1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leopard Beach Club-F</td>
<td>657 1022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet service at airport, transfers, 3 nights’ accommodation with en-suite facilities, and meals indicated by BLD.

---

“Safari” is the Swahili word for journey. Come on an unforgettable safari with Goway’s AFRICA Experts.
FAIRMONT SOUL SAFARI

Abedares • Mount Kenya • Sweetwaters • Masai Mara

8 Days from AU $4297

Day 1. **Arrive Nairobi.** You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The Fairmont Norfolk Hotel (D)

Day 2. **Nairobi to Aberdare National Park.** Drive north towards the lush foothills of the Aberdare Mountain Range to the Aberdare Country Club for lunch. After, transfer to the Ark overlooking a waterhole and salt lick for an exhilarating night of wild encounters.

The Ark Lodge (Mt) BLD

Day 3. **Mount Kenya National Park.** Today drive to the world famous Mt. Kenya Safari Club which offers glorious views of the mountain and forest, delightful gardens, a 9-hole golf course and a splendid colonial-style ambience with roaring log fires. After lunch your afternoon is at leisure. Fairmont Mt. Kenya Safari Club (D)(2 nights) BLD

Day 4. **Ol Pejeta Conservancy.** Drive to Sweetwaters for a morning game drive. The reserve is home to the only chimp sanctuary in Kenya. After lunch you are at leisure. BLD

Day 5. **Mt Kenya to Masai Mara.** Transfer to Nanyuki Airport for your scenic scheduled flight over the Great Rift Valley to the Masai Mara National Reserve. This is one of the few regions left where the visitor may see animals in the same super-abundance as existed a century ago. Enjoy an afternoon game drive. Fairmont Mara Safari Club (D)(3 nights) BLD

Days 6-7. **Masai Mara National Game Reserve.** Two days are spent game viewing with early morning and afternoon shared game drives. Early morning optional balloon ride with champagne style breakfast is available. Prebooking is recommended (own account).

Day 8. **Depart Masai Mara.** Transfer to the airstrip for scheduled flight to Nairobi. After lunch you will be dropped at Jomo Kenyatta Airport for your onward arrangements. BLD

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $9383 Single AU $5174

PRICE INCLUDES: 7 nights accommodation with private facilities, return airport transfers, domestic flights as mentioned, all park entrance fees, services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide, transportation in a 7 seater minivan and 4 x 4 vehicle, 1L bottle of mineral water per person per day while on a road safari, meals as indicated by BLD.

NOTE: Baggage allowance 15kgs (soft bag only)

FAIRMONT SOUL SAFARI

A land where one comes face to face with nature at its most magnificent

KENYA SKY SAFARI BY ELEWANA

8 Days from AU $8636

Day 1. **Arrive Nairobi.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. Hemingways (D) D

Day 2. **Amboseli National Park.** After breakfast, transfer to Wilson Airport for your flight to Amboseli National Park in an Executive Cessna Grand Caravan. On arrival you will be met at the airstrip. Arrive at the lodge in time for Sundowners.

**Tarangire Treetops** (D)(2 nights) BLD

Day 3. **Tarangire National Park.** Today enjoy a full day of activities including two game drives, a Masai village visit, and a game walk.

Day 4. **Ngorongoro Conservation Area.** After a morning game drive and a picnic lunch in Tarangire, fly to Manyara. Visit an African market then arrive at The Manor in time for high-tea.

**The Manor at Ngorongoro** (D)(2 nights) BLD

Day 5. **Serengeti Conservation Area.** Enjoy a full day experiencing the abundant wildlife in the Ngorongoro crater.

Day 6. **Serengeti National Park.** This morning visit Lake Manyara or enjoy activities at the estate. After lunch fly to Lobo airstrip and transfer to your lodge in Serengeti National Park.

**Serengeti Migration Camp** (D)(2 nights) BLD

Day 7. **Serengeti National Park.** Today spend all day in the Serengeti.

Day 8. **Depart Serengeti.** Fly to Arusha airport, where you will be transferred to Kilimanjaro Airport for your onward flight.

BF

DEPARTURES: On request (minimum 2 people).

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $9383 Single AU $5174

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip airport and airstrip transfers, local flights as per itinerary, 7 nights’ accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, most drinks, services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide, game drives and activities as indicated in the itinerary and park entrance fees.

KENYA SKY SAFARI BY ELEWANA

8 Days from AU $9383

Day 1. **Arrive Arusha.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. Arusha Coffee Lodge (D)

Day 2. **Tarangire National Park.** Transfer to Arusha Airport for your flight to Tarangire National Park in an Executive Cessna Grand Caravan. On arrival you will be met at the airstrip. Arrive at the lodge in time for Sundowners.

**Tarangire Treetops** (D)(2 nights) BLD

Day 3. **Tarangire National Park.** Today enjoy a full day of activities including two game drives, a Masai village visit, and a game walk.

Day 4. **Ngorongoro Conservation Area.** After a morning game drive and a picnic lunch in Tarangire, fly to Manyara. Visit an African market then arrive at The Manor in time for high-tea.

**The Manor at Ngorongoro** (D)(2 nights) BLD

Day 5. **Ngorongoro Conservation Area.** Enjoy a full day experiencing the abundant wildlife in the Ngorongoro crater.

Day 6. **Serengeti National Park.** This morning visit Lake Manyara or enjoy activities at the estate. After lunch fly to Lobo airstrip and transfer to your lodge in Serengeti National Park.

**Serengeti Migration Camp** (D)(2 nights) BLD

Day 7. **Serengeti National Park.** Today spend all day in the Serengeti.

Day 8. **Depart Serengeti.** Fly to Arusha airport, where you will be transferred to Kilimanjaro Airport for your onward flight.

BF

DEPARTURES: On request (minimum 2 people).

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $9383 Single AU $5174

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip airport and airstrip transfers, local flights as per itinerary, 7 nights’ accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, most drinks, services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide, game drives and activities as indicated in the itinerary and park entrance fees.
Best Of East Africa

East Africa Odyssey

Visit all the major parks and reserves in both Kenya and Tanzania

14 Days from AU $59037

Explore the best of both Kenya and Tanzania on this classic small group overland experience that follows a circular route incorporating all the major parks and reserves in both countries. As with all Goway travel ideas, we can assist with the best airfare to Africa.

Day 1. **Arrive Nairobi.** You will be met and assisted by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. Remainder of the day is at leisure. **Nairobi Serena Hotel (F)**

Day 2. **Nairobi to Samburu National Reserve.** Drive north to the Samburu National Reserve. Rugged and remote, this wildlife reserve provides some of the best and most colourful game viewing in the country. Enjoy an afternoon game drive en-route to your lodge. **Samburu Intrepids (F)(2 nights) BLD**

Day 3. **Samburu National Reserve.** Spend all day in the game reserve with morning and afternoon game drives to explore this harshly beautiful reserve where game abounds, some of which are endemic only to this area. **BLD**

Day 4. **Samburu to Mount Kenya National Park.** After breakfast drive to your lodge situated at the foot of Mt Kenya, arriving in time for lunch. Afternoon at leisure viewing game from the lodge’s terrace. **Serena Mountain Lodge (F) BLD**

Day 5. **Mt Kenya to Lake Elmenteita.** After breakfast you will be collected for the day’s drive taking you past the Aberdare mountain range to the floor of the Great Rift Valley where the well appointed Lake Elmenteita Serena is located. The ecosystem supports abundant bird life as well as numerous plains game. After lunch enjoy an afternoon game drive in the Soysambu conservancy. **Lake Elmenteita Serena Camp (D)(2 nights) BLD**

Day 6. **Lake Elmenteita.** After a bush breakfast drive to the nearby Lake Nakuru National Park for a full day game drive with packed lunch. **BLD**

Day 7. **Lake Elmenteita to Masai Mara.** Today drive to Masai Mara National Reserve. Offering wonderful scenery and plenty of game, it is perhaps the only region left in Kenya where the visitor may see animals in the same super-abundance as existed a century ago. After lunch enjoy a game drive until sunset. **Mara Serena Lodge (F)(2 nights) BLD**

Day 8. **Masai Mara.** An early morning optional balloon ride (prebooking recommended - extra cost) with champagne-style breakfast offers a different perspective of the Mara and its wildlife. Morning and afternoon game drives available. **BLD**

Day 9. **Masai Mara to Serengeti.** Fly from Mara Serena airstrip to Migori where you will be met and transferred through the Isebania border for immigration formalities. You will continue to the Tarime airstrip for your flight to the Serengeti. Enjoy a game drive en-route to your lodge. **Serengeti Serena Lodge (F)(3 nights) BLD**

Day 10-11. **Serengeti National Park.** Both days are spent in the Serengeti with morning and afternoon game drives. **BLD**

Day 12. **Serengeti to Ngorongoro.** Drive to the Ngorongoro Crater, the largest intact caldera in the world, featuring overwhelming physical beauty and an abundance of wildlife permanently resident on the crater floor. En-route visit the Olduvai Gorge site of archeological findings, where traces of prehistoric man dating back 3.5 million years ago have been discovered. Arrive at your lodge for lunch. Enjoy your afternoon at leisure. **Ngorongoro Serena Lodge (F)(2 nights) BLD**

Day 13. **Ngorongoro Conservation Area.** Depart for half day tour of the crater floor. Return to your lodge for lunch and enjoy your afternoon at leisure. **BLD**

Day 14. **Depart Arusha.** Drive to Arusha arriving for lunch. Later you will be transferred to the airport for your flight. Why not take one of our great extension ideas (eg. Gorilla Encounter page 58-59 or Indian Ocean Beaches page 60). **BL**

DEPARTURES: Fridays (minimum 2 people).

PRICES PER PERSON IN AU $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Depart</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Apr 05</td>
<td>9087</td>
<td>7004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 03</td>
<td>8043</td>
<td>5979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jun 07</td>
<td>6918</td>
<td>5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aug 07</td>
<td>5989</td>
<td>4994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sep 06, Sep 20</td>
<td>9565</td>
<td>11 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oct 11, Oct 25</td>
<td>9565</td>
<td>11 496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nov 08, Nov 22, Dec 06</td>
<td>7536</td>
<td>8940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 13 nights first class accommodation, roundtrip airport transfers, park entrance fees, services of a qualified English speaking driver-guide, transport in a 7-seater 4x4 vehicle, game drives as indicated in the itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD, and temporary membership to Emergency Medical Evacuation service while on safari, flights from Masai Mara to Serengeti.

**NOTE:** No single supplement for first two singles booked Jan to May, Nov to 22 Dec.

Flying high over the Masai Mara

Hanging around in the Serengeti
**KENYA FAMILY SAFARI**

**11 Days from AU $5341**

**Day 1. Arrive Nairobi.** On arrival you will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel.

**Day 2. Nairobi to Lake Naivasha.** This morning visit the Giraffe Centre followed by the Daphne Sheldrick Elephant orphanage. After lunch you will drive to the Rift Valley point where the guide will point out the various attractions.

**Great Rift Valley Lodge (F)(2 nights) BLD**

**Day 3. Lake Naivasha.** In the morning the resident naturalist will take the family out on a bird walk. Thereafter, children will get to plant a tree to aid in afforestation as well as enjoy a golf lesson on one of the most beautiful courses in Africa. **BLD**

**Day 4. Ol Pejeta Conservancy.** After breakfast, drive to the Ol Pejeta Conservancy which has played a critical role in conservation of endangered species like Black Rhinos. It is also home to the only Chimpanzee Sanctuary in Kenya. In the afternoon enjoy a game drive in the conservancy. **Sweetwaters Tent Camp (F)(2 nights) BLD**

**Day 5. Ol Pejeta Conservancy.** Spend the day at the Conservancy. Activities include a visit to the Morani Centre, the chimp sanctuary, tracking lions with the expert rangers and game drives. **BLD**

**Day 6-7. Samburu National Park.** After breakfast, drive to the Samburu National Reserve. Enjoy after-noon 4 x 4 game drives with an expert guide from the Samburu tribe. **Samburu Intrepids Camp (F)(2 nights) BLD**

**Day 8. Masai Mara Game Reserve.** Today fly to the Masai Mara. The camp enjoys prime location along the Talek River for the wildebeest migration between August and October. During the rest of the year, the camp offers some of the world’s finest game viewing with large local populations of plains game, elephants, rhinos, buffalos and all the big cats. Embark on an afternoon game drive. **Mara Intrepids Camp (F)(3 nights) BLD**

**Day 9-10. Masai Mara Game Reserve.** Another 2 full days in the Masai Mara with morning and afternoon game drives. Children will be educated through various activities and facilities on site as part of the Adventurers Club and Young Rangers Club. **BLD**

**Day 11. Depart.** After a final game drive fly to Nairobi. You will be met on arrival and transferred back to the international airport for your onward flight. **BLD**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $5341 | Single AU $6079

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 10 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, English Speaking driver guide, game drives in 4x4 vehicles, park entrance fees, scheduled flight Samburu to Masai Mara to Nairobi, Flying doctor evacuation.

** NOTE:** Baggage allowance 15kgs (soft bag only)

---

**Kids On Safari!**

**TANZANIA**

**Serengeti National Park**

**Naivasha**

**Lake Nakuru**

**Masai Mara**

**Samburu N.P.**

**Kения Family Safari**

**Kения Family Safari**

**Campfire Adventures in Tanzania**

**5 Days from AU $7041**

**Day 1. Arrive Arusha.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Arusha Coffee Lodge (D)**

**Day 2. Serengeti.** After breakfast you will be transferred to Arusha airport for your scheduled flight to Lemai or Kogatende Airstrip. On arrival you will be met by and transferred to your camp with a game drive en-route. After lunch enjoy game activities as offered by the camp. **Serengeti South or North (T)(3 nights) BLDF**

**Days 3-4. Serengeti.** The next 2 days are spent in the Serengeti National Park enjoying optional game activities as provided by the camp with your own dedicated guide and spotter in your exclusive open top safari vehicle.

**Day 5. Depart Arusha.** This morning you will be transferred to the local airstrip for your scheduled flight to Arusha. On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Kilimanjaro Airport for your departure flight.

**NOTE:** Serengeti North operates 15 June to 15 Dec/Serengeti South operates 16 Dec – 01 May

**DEPARTURES:** On request

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $7041 | Single AU $7647

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport and airstrip transfers, local flights as per itinerary, 4 nights’ luxury accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, most drinks, services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide, game drives and activities as indicated in the itinerary with exclusive use of a 4x4 vehicle, private guide and spotter and park entrance fees.

**Campfire Tanzania and Campfire Kenya are easily combinable to create a 9 day itinerary, incorporating the best game parks in these 2 countries.**

**Campfire Adventures in Kenya**

**5 Days from AU $4956**

**Day 1. Arrive Nairobi.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**House of Waine (F)**

**Day 2. Masai Mara.** After breakfast you will visit the Giraffe Centre where you have a chance to feed Giraffes. Thereafter continue to the Daphne Sheldrick Elephant Orphanage. Lunch is included at the Carnivore Restaurant before you are transferred to Wilson Airport for your flight to the Masai Mara. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your camp. In the afternoon enjoy a game drive until sunset.

**Serengeti – The Original (T)(3 nights) BLDF**

**Days 3-4. Masai Mara.** The next 2 days are spent in the Masai Mara National Park enjoying optional game activities as provided by the camp with your own dedicated guide and spotter in your exclusive open top safari vehicle.

**Day 5. Depart Nairobi.** This morning you will be transferred to the local airstrip for your scheduled flight to Nairobi. On arrival you will be met and transferred to Jomo Kenyatta Airport for your departure flight.

**DEPARTURES:** On request

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $4965 | Single AU $5306

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport and airstrip transfers, local flights as per itinerary, 4 nights’ luxury tented accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, most drinks, services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide, game drives and activities as indicated in the itinerary with exclusive use of a 4x4 vehicle, private guide and spotter and park entrance fees.

---

**Who is Thandi? Please see page 7.**
The great land of Ethiopia is one of Africa’s veiled treasures. Archaeological, cultural and natural riches await for Globetrotters keen to delve into this ancient yet often overlooked destination.

Ethiopia Stop-over

3 Days from AU $1814

Ethiopian Airlines, with Africa’s youngest fleet, flies to 56 destinations in Africa. Consider an Ethiopian stop-over enroute to your final destination. We will make the most of your time in this ancient, historic and unique land, no matter how long you have.

3 Day stopover. includes 1 night Addis Ababa, 1 night Lalibela.

Cultural South

8 Days from AU $3797

Day 1. **Arrive Addis Ababa.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. After freshening up, drive to the Entoto Hills for stunning views of the city and surrounding areas. After lunch visit the Ethnographic and National museum famous for housing the 3.5 million-year-old bones of Lucy.

Day 2. **Arba Minch.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for your flight to Arba Minch. Visit the home of the Dorze people at Chencha, renowned cotton weavers with tall beehive-shaped dwellings.

Day 3. **Arba Minch to Jimika.** Enjoy a boat trip on Lake Chamo with its spectacular concentration of hippos and crocodiles. Visit the South Omo Research Center to learn about the tribe who live in Lower Omo. Drive to Yetnebersh village to visit the Ari tribe.

Day 4. **Mursi Villages and Turmi.** Today after breakfast drive to the Mursi villages. The Mursi are the most renowned of the Omotic - speakers, famed for their practice of inserting large clay plates behind the lower lips. Then drive to Turmi, home of the Hammer who are known for their body decoration, moonlight dance and bull-jumping.

Day 5. **Murulle.** Take a short drive to the nearby village of Kolcho to visit the Karo people. They excel in face and body painting, often imitating the spotted plumage of a guinea fowl.

Day 6. **Arban Minch.** Drive to Arba Minch through the Konso village; whose people are known for their intricately terraced hillsides, fine woven materials and the carved totems with which they decorate their graves.

Day 7. **Arba Minch to Langano.** Today after breakfast drive to Langano located in the Great Rift Valley to the east of Lake Abijata.

Day 8. **Langano to Addis Ababa.** En-route back to Addis Ababa visit Tiya, a peculiar type of engraved, standing stellae which are believed to be grave markers. You will have the chance to visit the rock hewn church of Adadi Mariam. After a farewell dinner with live cultural music and dancing you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All airport transfers, accommodation, sightseeing and domestic flights. For full itineraries see www.goway.com.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $3797 Single AU $4067

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet on arrival, transportation in a 4x4, English speaking guide, 7 nights accommodation, meals and flights as indicated by BLD, sightseeing as indicated and entrance fees.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet on arrival, transportation in a 4x4, English speaking guide, 7 nights accommodation, meals and flights as indicated by BLD, sightseeing as indicated and entrance fees.
**Mountain Gorilla Encounter Uganda**

4 or 5 Days from AU $3151

Bwindi Impenetrable Forest is one of the two prime locations in Africa for Gorilla trekking, one of the most extraordinary and powerful wildlife experiences. Day 1. **Arrive Entebbe.** You will be met by Goway's local representative and transferred to your hotel. **Boma (F) Hotel #5 (D)** Day 2. **Bwindi Impenetrable Forest.** After breakfast fly to Kihhih where you will be met and transferred to your lodge. This afternoon you may choose to do a Batwa experience or nature walk (own account). **Silverback Lodge (M), Buhoma Lodge (F), Bwindi Lodge (D) (2 nights)** Day 3. **Bwindi Impenetrable Forest.** Today track your gorilla family and spend an hour amongst them. Depending on how elusive your family is you may trek between 30 minutes and 5 hours. **BLD** Day 4. **Depart Bwindi.** After breakfast transfer to the airstrip for your flight to Entebbe. Day 5. **Queen Elizabeth National Park.** It is the perfect luxurious base for a tracking experience as it offers luxury in the heart of the rainforest and the gorillas periodically visit the camp. **BLD** Day 6. **Bwindi Impenetrable Forest.** Today you can opt to do a second gorilla trek or perhaps enjoy a forest walk or a cultural experience (not included). **BLD** Day 5. **Bwindi to Queen Elizabeth National Park.** Today drive to the Ishasha sector of Queen Elizabeth National Park. There is an enroute option to visit the Ishasha Community Project. **Ishasha Wilderness Camp. (F) (2 nights)** Day 6. **Queen Elizabeth National Park.** Today enjoy game viewing in the Kazinga Channel. **Muweya Lodge. (F)** **Day 7. Queen Elizabeth National Park.** Today enjoy game drives in the park. This afternoon enjoy a spectacular bird-watching cruise on the **Chimps in the Kibale Forest** **Day 8. Queen Elizabeth National Park - Kibale Forest.** This morning track chimpanzees in Chamburu Gorge before driving to Kibale Forest. **Chimp Tracking (F) (2 nights)** **Day 9. Kibale Forest.** Today enjoy chimp tracking in the beautiful Kibale forest. You may also see black & white colobus monkeys, red tailed monkeys or the grey cheeked mangabey. **BLD** Day 10. **Depart Kibale Forest.** Return to Entebbe for your onward flight. **BL** **DEPARTURES (minimum 2 people)** 2019: Jan 04, 16, Feb 09, 22, Mar 15, 29, Apr 20, May 22, Jun 02, 21, Jul 05, 19, Aug 02, 30, Sep 20, 27, Oct 18, 25, Nov 08, Dec 20. **PRICE FROM: Twin AU $6750 Single AU $7814** **PRICE INCLUDES:** All transfers, flight from Entebbe to Kihhih, accommodations as specified, meals as indicated by **BLD**, Game drives and boat cruise in QENP, 2 Chimp tracking permits, 1 Gorilla tracking permit. **NOTE:** A second gorilla tracking opportunity is available on this itinerary but MUST be requested at time of booking. Departure flights on day 10 must be after 8pm.
Murchison Falls NP - Uganda

4 Days from AU $2682

Murchison Falls National Park, in the north-west of the country is Uganda’s largest national park. It is home to elephant, buffalo, lion and leopard, as well as a healthy population of hippo and huge crocodiles on the River Nile. Chimp tracking in nearby Budongo Forest is also available.

Day 1. Entebbe to Murchison Falls. You will be met and collected in Entebbe and transferred to the Murchison Falls National Park.


Day 4. Depart. This morning after breakfast you will be driven back to Entebbe for your onward journey.

GORILLA PERMITS:

Gorilla permits are limited so book early. All gorilla permits need to be purchased at time of booking in addition to regular deposit requirements. Permit prices are government regulated and subject to change without notice. Once purchased, no changes or refunds.

Recommended Extension

ONE AND ONLY NYUNGWE HOUSE

Nyungwe National Forest Park, Rwanda

PRICES FROM

Twin AU $4928 Single AU $5456

Considered Rwanda’s most luxurious lodge, One and Only Nyungwe House effortlessly combines five star service excellence with African hospitality, ensuring a guest experience rich in local culture and history. It is situated in a tea plantation on the edge of the Nyungwe rain forest, home to 13 species of primate including Chimpanzees.

INCLUDES

3 nights accommodation, transfers from Kigali, visit to the Kings Palace and Butare museum, all meals and a Chimp tracking permit.

Mountains Gorilla Encounter Rwanda

3 or 4 Days from AU $4722

Drive to Rwanda to the area made famous by Dian Fossey. Since only 8 permits are issued each day to visit each of 10 families habituated for tourists, you will be one of only a few travellers to encounter mountain gorillas in their own habitat.

Day 1. Arrive Kigali. On arrival you will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. B

Day 2. Ruhengeri. This morning your city tour includes a visit to the Genocide memorial. This afternoon drive to your lodge near Parc de Volcans. BLD

Day 3. Ruhengeri. Today you will track your gorilla family and spend an hour amongst them. Thereafter return to Kigali for your onward flight. (You may choose to extend your stay for an extra night which will allow you to do a second gorilla trek – permits need to be prebooked.)

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

TWIN PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $

Mountain Gorillas

First Class

3 Day

4722

4 Day

5669

PRICE INCLUDES: airport transfers, chosen accommodation, all transportation, meals as indicated by BLD, one Gorilla permit.
**Exotic Indian Ocean Islands**

**Spicy Zanzibar**

4 Days from AU $524

Zanzibar's history is fascinating. It is the fabled Spice Island and one time centre for the slave trade. Stone Town, a world heritage site, seems to have stepped out of the Arabian Nights. Zanzibar is also an excellent destination for a leisurely beach holiday. The perfect conclusion to your East African visit.

Day 1. **Arrive Zanzibar.** You will be met on arrival and transferred to Stone Town or your beach resort accommodation. **BD**  
Days 2-3. **Enjoying the Spice Island.** Spend the day at leisure or enjoy optional activities. **BD**  
Day 4. **Depart Zanzibar.** Transfer to the airport for your onward journey. **B**  

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $**  
Mauritius Accommodation Twin Single  
Merville by Lux-F 757 1181  
Heritage Felix-F 1493 2035  
Lux Le Morne-F 1329 2059  
Softel-D 1552 2547  
Belle Mare Plage-D 1573 2322  
Hilton-D 1649 3004  
Lux Belle Mare-D 1656 2569  
Four Seasons at Anahita-D 2815 5510  
St. Regis-D 3052 4522  
One & Only Le Saint-Geran-SOD 2755 4834

* All inclusive basis.  
Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.  
**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet on arrival, roundtrip airport transfers, 3 nights' accommodation and meals as indicated by BLD.

**Boutique Cruising - Seychelles**

8 Days from AU $3983

Discover the Seychelles by small ship, hopping from island to island in this unspoilt paradise and visit islands which will entice all your senses. The twin-hulled MS Pegasus accommodates up to 44 guests in a relaxed and congenial atmosphere. On board you can relax in the handsomely appointed lounge, browse the well-stocked library, and enjoy ocean view dining in the spacious restaurant area. A platform on Pegasus’ stern enables you to swim when weather and anchorage conditions permit.

Day 1. **Mahe to St Anne Island.** Board the ship for a 4 PM departure. After the welcome cocktail, leave Port Victoria and sail to nearby St Anne for a refreshing swim stop off the ship. Enjoy a welcome dinner on board. **B**  
Day 2. **St Anne Island to Curieuse.** Depart St Anne Island to reach Curieuse. This morning you will visit this uninhabited island, home to giant tortoises. Return to the beach for a BBQ and enjoy the beach and sea activities. **BLD**  
Day 3. **Curieuse to Anse Laazio, Praslin.** In the morning set sail for Cousin Island. There is an optional excursion to the Bird Sanctuary where a quarter million birds breed. Later you reach Anse Laazio, Praslin, one of the most beautiful beaches in the world. **BLD**  
Day 4. **Anse Laazio to Baie St Anne, Praslin.** Sail to Aride via St Pierre Island where a stop is made for lunch, snorkeling and swimming. At sunset, sail into Baie St Anne, Praslin. **BLD**  
Day 5. **Baie St Anne, Praslin to La Digue.** Today there is an optional tour to the Vallée de Mai. In the evening sail to La Digue. **BLD**  
Day 6. **La Digue to Moyenne Island.** This morning’s optional excursions include a visit to picturesques Anse de Source d’Argent for a refreshing swim. Late afternoon sail to Moyenne Island. **BLD**  
Day 7. **Moyenne Island to Mahe.** Enjoy a short guided tour of the island and Beach BBQ. Leave Moyenne Island for Mahe's Victoria port in the afternoon. Tonight indulge in the Captain’s farewell dinner with live music and dancing. **BLD**  
Day 8. **Depart Mahe.** This morning after breakfast you will disembark the ship and be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. **B**  

**DEPARTURES:** Select Saturdays  
**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $3983 Single AU $5594  
**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip Airport/Port transfers, 7 nights' accommodation onboard the MV Pegasus, meals as indicated by BLD, tea, coffee and mineral water, use of fishing and snorkeling equipment and a multilingual cruise escort.  
**NOTE:** 4 and 5 day options available, please inquire.  
*For ship details & other info visit www.goway.com
For Madagascar Adventure idea see page 73

Day 1. **Arrive Antananarivo.** You will be welcomed by our local representative and transferred to your hotel. ‘Tana’ – as the locals call Antananarivo has fascinating traditional architecture and a more Indonesian influence than the rest of Madagascar. **Pavillon de l’Emyrne (F)** D

Day 2. **Tana to Diego Suarez.** After breakfast, you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Diego Suarez. Upon arrival in Diego Suarez, you will be met and transferred to Joffreville. Diego Suarez is well known for its spectacular setting, overlooking the deep harbour. Today, it is an excellent gateway to the varied natural attractions of northern Madagascar. **The Litchi Tree (F)** (2 nights) BLD

Day 3. **Montagne d’Ambre.** This morning you will drive to Montagne d’Ambre national park for a full day visit. Thousands of acres of montane rainforest are home to extraordinary plant and animal life. Huge ferns and strangler figs flourish in the forest, while several indigenous species of lemurs, including Sanford’s lemur and the crowned lemur, are also found here. You may even see ring-tailed mongoose and fossa. **BLD**

Day 4. **Montagne d’Ambre to Ankara.** Head to Ankara Lodge, the drive is on a fairly poor road but the lush, volcanic landscapes are gorgeous. This is the breadbasket of the Diana region. As you approach Ankara you will get a spectacular view of the Tsingy. Check into the Lodge for lunch and the rest of the afternoon at leisure. **Ankara Lodge (F)** (2 nights) **BLD**

Day 5. **Grand Tsingy Ankara.** After breakfast, set out for a full day visit to the Park. Ankara is an island of Tsingy and the massif is penetrated by numerous caves and canyons. The reserve is known for its many lemur species, including crowned and Sanford’s brown lemurs. If you are lucky you may even spot fossa and tenrec. **BLD**

Day 6. **Ankara to Ankify to Nosy Komba.** This morning drive to Ankify to take the boat to Nosy Komba, a small island nestled between Nosy Be and the mainland in the Mozambique Channel. It is known for its population of black lemurs, lively local crafts market and stunning beaches. This volcanic island is covered with lush rainforest, home to the Macacoa lemur species. **Tsara Komba (F)** (3 nights) **BLD**

Day 7-8. **Nosy Komba.** Spend the next 2 days at leisure enjoying the facilities at Tsara Komba, a real eco paradise. **BLD**

Day 9. **Nosy Komba to Nosy Be to Tana.** This morning, transfer to the airport by boat and vehicle for your flight back to Tana. On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. **Pavillon de l’Emyrne (F)** **BD**

Day 10. **Departs.** Today you will be transferred to the airport in time for your onward journey. **B**

Day 11. **Depart Tana.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for your onward journey. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AI $5468

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet, all transfers, 9 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, English speaking guide in Tana, Montagne d’Ambre and Ankara, all excursions as stated in the itinerary, park fees and community/environmental levies and Internal flights with Air Madagascar as shown in itinerary.

For Goway hotel classifications see page 5.

MADAGASCAR

**RAINFOREST & RIVERS**

**TANANARIVO • DIEGO SUAREZ • MANDRARE RIVER**

**10 Days from AU $5468**

Day 1. **Arrive in Antananarivo.** You will be welcomed by our local representative and transferred to your hotel. **Tana** – as the locals call Antananarivo has fascinating traditional architecture and a more Indonesian influence than the rest of Madagascar. **Pavillon de l’Emyrne (F)** D

Day 2. **Antananarivo to Andasibe.** Drive east to Andasibe, a stunning rainforest park, about 3 hours’ drive from the city. The journey to Andasibe offers first time visitors to Madagascar a gentle introduction to rural life with rice fields, redbrick houses and roadside stalls selling seasonal fruits and vegetables lining the route. **Vakona Forest Lodge (F) (3 nights) BLD**

Day 3. **Andasibe to Perinet Reserve.** This morning enjoy a visit to the 810 ha Perinet reserve with a local guide in search of the Indri. There are another 11 species of lemur to spot as you walk through the rainforest. On night walk you will get to see a variety of nocturnal lemurs. **BLD**

Day 4. **Andasibe to Madatanda National Park.** Head to Madatanda National Park. This is a naturalist’s goldmine with many seldom seen species of mammals, reptiles and birds. Picnic by the Sacred Waterfall. **BLD**

Day 5. **Andasibe to Tana.** After breakfast, enjoy a visit to Lemur Island, Vakona Lodge’s private reserve that protects a number of habituated lemurs. After lunch, drive back to Tana then continue to your hotel. **Pavillon de l’Emyrne (F)** **BLD**

Day 6. **Tana to Fort Dauphin to Mandrare River.** Transfer to Ivato airport for your flight to Fort Dauphin where you will be met by a guide from the Camp who will escort you to lunch before driving to Mandrare River. This evening depart for a night walk in the Forest of Zenazo. This is a fantastic way to see diurnal lemurs and the nocturnal lemurs begin to wake in the eerie and prehistoric Spiny Forest. **Mandrare River Camp (F) (3 nights) BLD**

Day 7. **Mandrare River Camp.** Continue to the stunning Sacred Gallery forest. Depending on the river depth, you will walk or take a boat across the Mandrare River to reach this largely forested area. Verreaux sifaka are the highlight of this excursion. In late afternoon, head for a walk through the Sacred Spiny forest filled with the ancestral tombs of the local Antandroy tribe, followed by sundowners on the Mandrare River banks. **BLD**

Day 8. **Mandrare River Camp.** Early morning walk in the Spiny Forest. Head back to camp for breakfast before visiting a local market or the local village to meet the Antandroy tribe. The rest of the afternoon can be spent at leisure. **BLD**

Day 9. **Mandrare River Camp to Tana.** After breakfast, drive to Fort Dauphin transfer to the airport for your flight to Tana. Upon arrival in Tana, transfer to your hotel in town. **Pavillon de l’Emyrne (F)** **B**

Day 10. **Departs.** Today you will be transferred to the airport in time for your onward journey. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet, all transfers, 11 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by **BLD**, transport in 4x4 vehicles, English speaking guide in Adasibe and Mandrare, all excursions as stated in the itinerary, park fees and community/environmental levies and Internal flights with Air Madagascar as shown in itinerary.

Enquire for recommended extensions to Manafaly or Anjajavy.

**For Madagascar hotel classifications see page 5.**
Kasbahs, Oases & Deserts
8 Days from AU $1504

Experience the Moroccan way of life in the oases and fortified Kasbahs that dot the dramatic landscapes of vast desert, gorges and the Atlas Mountains.

Day 1. Arrive Marrakech. You will be met by our local representative and transferred to the hotel. Le Kech (F) D

Day 2. Marrakech. Full day guided city tour of Marrakech, beginning with the world-famous Jemaa el Fna Square. Next visit the Koutoubia Minaret, Bahia Palace and the Saadian Tombs. Enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. Dar Chamma (R) BD

Day 3. Marrakech to Ouarzazate to Dades. Drive to Ouarzazate along the magnificent Tizi In Tichka pass through the High Atlas Mountains. Make a brief stop in the village of Skoura before taking the route of 1001 Kasbahs to Kelaat M’Gouna. Continue to the village of Dades. Xaluca (F) BD

Day 4. Dades to Merzouga. Enjoy walking at the famous Dades Gorge, then continue to Tinghir a gorgeous, 40km oasis, which boasts one of the largest palm groves in the country. Travel to Merzouga making stops in Erfoud, and Rissani. Dinner and overnight at the dune. Riad Madu (R) BD

Day 5. Merzouga to Alnif to Tazarine to Zagora. Travel through the Berber villages of Alnif and Tazarine to Zagora. Enjoy an excursion to the famous Tamegroute Library. Riad Lamane (R) BD

Day 6. Zagora to Agdz to Ouarzazate. Visit Agdz, a charming Berber village then continue to Ouarzazate, Morocco’s Hollywood. Dar Chamma (R) BD

Day 7. Ouarzazate to Ait Ben Haddou to Marrakech. Enjoy a city tour of Ouarzazate. After visiting the cinematographic studies continue to the fortified village of Ait Ben Haddou. Cross the Atlas mountains via the spectacular Tizi In Tichka pass to Marrakech. Le Kech (F) BD

Day 8. Depart Marrakech. Transfer to the airport for your onward flight. B

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people)
PRICE FROM: Twin All $1504 Single All $1958
PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip airport transfers, 7 nights’ accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, English-speaking driver/guide and local guide in Marrakech, sightseeing as described and entrance fees.

Imperial Morocco
8 Days from AU $1544

Get insight into the various cultures of Morocco as you experience the charm of Marrakech, the spirituality of Fes and the sophistication of Casablanca. Throughout your tour, you will enjoy your choice of hotels and some of Morocco’s best foods and scenic wonders.

Day 1. Arrive Casablanca. You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. Kensi Basma (F) Kensi Tower (D) D

Day 2. Casablanca to Rabat to Fes. Enjoy a tour of Casablanca including a walk around the Hassan II mosque. Transfer to Rabat where you visit the Kasbah of the Udayas, Rabat’s medina, Mohammed V Mausoleum, Hassan Tower and then continue to Fes. L’Escale (F) Les Merindes (D) (3 nights) BD

Day 3. Fes. Today is devoted to discovering Fes. Visit the medieval Median and explore the famous souks where craftsmen still work in age-old traditions. BD

Day 4. Fes to Volubilis to Meknes. Depart for the holy town of Moulay Idriss, before moving on to Roman ruins in Volubilis, and Meknes to visit Bab El Mansour gate, the Harri Souani stables, the medina, and the Royal Palace. BD

Day 5. Fes to Ifrane to Beni Mellal to Marrakech. Transfer to Marrakech, stopping in Ifrane and Beni Mellal along the way. Nicknamed “Morocco’s Switzerland,” Ifrane is a charming ski town populated by European-style chalets. Le Kech (F) Palm Plaza (D) (3 nights) BD

Day 6. Marrakech. Full day guided city tour of Marrakech, beginning with the world-famous Jemaa el Fna Square. Next, visit the Koutoubia Minaret, Bahia Palace, and the Saadian Tombs. Farewell dinner at a local restaurant. Marrakech’s famous Jemaa el-Fnaa Square at sunset BD

Day 7. Marrakech at Leisure. Enjoy a full day exploring Marrakech at leisure. BD

Day 8. Depart. You will be transferred to Casablanca Airport for your onward flight. B

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people)
PRICE FROM: Twin All $1544 Single All $2049
PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip airport transfers, 7 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, modern transportation with English speaking driver, guided city tours of Fes, Volubilis and Marrakech, entrance fees to monuments and historical sites.

These tours can be combined to create Morocco in depth.

Extension Ideas
Excursion to Essaouira: This relatively small, easily navigable beach city is ideal for a free day. The mellow atmosphere, narrow winding streets lined with colourful shops, whitewashed houses, and heavy old wooden doors, make it a beautiful place to stroll. from AU $172

Cooking Class in Marrakech: Join the culinary workshops of a leading executive chef, award-winning Azzeddine Bennouna (Alain Bennouna as known in New York). The experience brings together some of Morocco’s most coveted culinary wonders. A great opportunity to gain an insider’s view on one of the world’s most highly-cherished cuisines. Dinner is served after the class. from AU $118

Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea

Morocco, located on the northwest coast of Africa, is about the size of California. From stunning and modern Casablanca, travel back in time into Morocco’s fascinating past as you wander through the centuries old kasbahs and souks. The countryside is full of exotic beauty and offers three thousand years of history. There is more to Morocco than words can express, so let your journey begin…

Please request the best airfares we offer in conjunction with our travel ideas.
**The Best Of Morocco**

13 Days from AU $3772

**Day 1. Casablanca to Rabat.** Meet and greet at Casablanca airport. Enjoy a brief tour then continue along the coastline to Rabat. **Riad Kalaa (R)** **D**

**Day 2. Rabat to Tangier.** After breakfast departure to Tangiers via the Kenitra and past the fishing village of Moulay Bousselham. Continue to Sidi El Yamani, connecting to the road to Tetouan before reaching Tangier. **Riad Mekhitar (R) (2 nights)** **B**

**Day 3. Tangier.** Enjoy a full day guided tour of Tangiers, Morocco’s main gate to Europe and the settling place of many artists from around the world. Begin with a tour of the world-famous St. Andrew’s Church. Transfer to Cape Spartel, where the Mediterranean Sea meets the Atlantic Ocean. Visit the Cave of Hercules, which dates back to the Neolithic era. Return to Tangier. **B**

**Day 4. Tangier to Chefchaouen.** After breakfast depart to Chefchaouen (about 3 hours). The roads wind around the valley edges as you travel along the Rif Mountains. Stop in Tetouan for lunch (own expense), one of the two major ports on the Mediterranean Sea. Continue to Chefchaouen, perched on the top of the Rif Mountains. Afternoon visit this small town, in which most of the buildings are painted a blinding blue-white. **Dar Chefchaouen (R)** **B**

**Day 5. Chefchaouen to Volubilis to Moulay Idriss to Fes.** Drive from Chefchaouen to Moulay Idriss. Once in the region, explore the Roman ruins with a walk around the impressive Roman city site. Then visit the small, sacred town of Moulay Idriss. Travel to Meknes before continuing to Fes. **Riad Arabesque (R) (2 nights)** **B**

**Day 6. Fes.** After breakfast take a full day city tour of Fes with a local guide, which will include Jamaa Al-Karouine the world’s first established university and the Medersa Bouanania, as well as the tanneeries, clay workshops, artisan quarters, and souks of the largest and oldest medina in Morocco. **B**

**Day 7. Fes to Ifrane to Midelt to Erfoud.** Transfer to Erfoud passing through many Amazigh cities and villages, the first of which is Ifrane, nicknamed “Morocco’s Switzerland,” a charming ski town; and Azrou which is widely known for its handcraft cooperative. Arrive in Midelt for lunch (own expenses). Transfer along the Ziz River, passing through a series of fortified villages before getting to Erfoud. **Xalala Maadid (R)** **BD**

**Day 8. Erfoud to Rissani to Khamlia to Merzouga.** After breakfast, depart by 4x4 vehicle to visit villages in the surrounding area for an insight into the Berber culture. Visit a camel milk cooperative, then continue to Rissani and visit one of the best traditional markets in the Sahara. Stop at El Khmialia village for lunch. Then continue to your camp in Merzouga. **Madu Camp (F)** **F** **BD**

**Day 9. Merzouga to Tinghir to Ouarzazate.** Early sunrise camel ride along the golden sand dunes in Merzouga. Return to your camp for breakfast before driving to Tinghir, a gorgeous, 40km oasis, which boasts the Todra Gorge, a 300m wall, carved deep into the High Atlas Mountains. Travel to Kelaat M’Gouna, a large village famous for cultivating roses before continuing to Ouarzazate, also known as “Morocco’s Hollywood.” **Dar Chamama (R)** **F** **BD**

**Day 10. Ouarzazate to Ait Ben Haddou to Marrakech.** Visit the Taourirt and Tifoultout Kasbahs, considered among the most beautiful Kasbahs in Morocco. Continue on to the spectacular fortress of Ait Ben Haddou, the iconic landscape immortalized in films such; Lawrence of Arabia, Gladiator, and Alexander. Cross the High Atlas Mountains via the magnificent Tiz In Tichka pass to Marrakech. **Le Kech (F) (3 nights)** **B**

**Day 11. Marrakech.** A full day exploration of Marrakech starts at Djemaa El Fna, the central square surrounded by bazaars, mosques, terraced cafes, snake charmers, fireeaters, and fortune-tellers. Stop at the Koutoubia Minaret, and the Bahia Palace. Proceed to Saadian Tombs followed by a walk through the old medina and the labyrinth of souks. **B**

**Day 12. Marrakech.** Take an optional excursion to Essaouira where you will enjoy most of the day at leisure. Multi-cultural Essaouira has a mild climate and expansive stretches of ocean sand. Essaouira’s walled medina was added to Unesco’s World Heritage list in 2001. **B**

**Day 13. Marrakech to Casablanca.** After breakfast, we will transfer you to Casablanca airport for your return flight. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $3772  Single AU $5049

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet on arrival, roundtrip airport transfers, 12 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by **B**. **L**. **D**, English speaking driver, sights as described, local guide for the city tours of Tangiers, Chaouen, Volubilis, Fes and Marrakech and camel ride. **A**

---

**Casablanca to Rabat.** Meet and greet at Casablanca airport. Enjoy a brief tour then continue along the coastline to Rabat.

**Riad Kalaa (R)** **D**

**Rabat to Tangier.** After breakfast departure to Tangiers via the Kenitra and past the fishing village of Moulay Bousselham. Continue to Sidi El Yamani, connecting to the road to Tetouan before reaching Tangier.

**Riad Mekhitar (R) (2 nights)** **B**

**Tangier.** Enjoy a full day guided tour of Tangiers, Morocco’s main gate to Europe and the settling place of many artists from around the world. Begin with a tour of the world-famous St. Andrew’s Church. Transfer to Cape Spartel, where the Mediterranean Sea meets the Atlantic Ocean. Visit the Cave of Hercules, which dates back to the Neolithic era. Return to Tangier. **B**

**Tangier to Chefchaouen.** After breakfast depart to Chefchaouen (about 3 hours). The roads wind around the valley edges as you travel along the Rif Mountains. Stop in Tetouan for lunch (own expense), one of the two major ports on the Mediterranean Sea. Continue to Chefchaouen, perched on the top of the Rif Mountains. Afternoon visit this small town, in which most of the buildings are painted a blinding blue-white.

**Dar Chefchaouen (R)** **B**

**Chefchaouen to Volubilis to Moulay Idriss to Fes.** Drive from Chefchaouen to Moulay Idriss. Once in the region, explore the Roman ruins with a walk around the impressive Roman city site. Then visit the small, sacred town of Moulay Idriss. Travel to Meknes before continuing to Fes.

**Riad Arabesque (R) (2 nights)** **B**

**Fes.** After breakfast take a full day city tour of Fes with a local guide, which will include Jamaa Al-Karouine the world’s first established university and the Medersa Bouanania, as well as the tanneries, clay workshops, artisan quarters, and souks of the largest and oldest medina in Morocco.

**B**

**Fes to Ifrane to Midelt to Erfoud.** Transfer to Erfoud passing through many Amazigh cities and villages, the first of which is Ifrane, nicknamed “Morocco’s Switzerland,” a charming ski town; and Azrou which is widely known for its handcraft cooperative. Arrive in Midelt for lunch (own expenses). Transfer along the Ziz River, passing through a series of fortified villages before getting to Erfoud.

**Xalala Maadid (R)** **BD**

**Erfoud to Rissani to Khamlia to Merzouga.** After breakfast, depart by 4x4 vehicle to visit villages in the surrounding area for an insight into the Berber culture. Visit a camel milk cooperative, then continue to Rissani and visit one of the best traditional markets in the Sahara. Stop at El Khmialia village for lunch. Then continue to your camp in Merzouga.

**Madu Camp (F)** **F** **BD**

**Merzouga.** After breakfast, depart by 4x4 vehicle to visit villages in the surrounding area for an insight into the Berber culture. Visit a camel milk cooperative, then continue to Rissani and visit one of the best traditional markets in the Sahara. Stop at El Khmialia village for lunch. Then continue to your camp in Merzouga.

**Dar Chamama (R)** **F** **BD**

**Merzouga to Tinghir to Ouarzazate.** Early sunrise camel ride along the golden sand dunes in Merzouga. Return to your camp for breakfast before driving to Tinghir, a gorgeous, 40km oasis, which boasts the Todra Gorge, a 300m wall, carved deep into the High Atlas Mountains. Travel to Kelaat M’Gouna, a large village famous for cultivating roses before continuing to Ouarzazate, also known as “Morocco’s Hollywood.”

**Le Kech (F) (3 nights)** **B**

**Ouarzazate to Ait Ben Haddou to Marrakech.** Visit the Taourirt and Tifoultout Kasbahs, considered among the most beautiful Kasbahs in Morocco. Continue on to the spectacular fortress of Ait Ben Haddou, the iconic landscape immortalized in films such; Lawrence of Arabia, Gladiator, and Alexander. Cross the High Atlas Mountains via the magnificent Tiz In Tichka pass to Marrakech.

**Marrakech (F)** **F** **BD**

**Marrakech.** A full day exploration of Marrakech starts at Djemaa El Fna, the central square surrounded by bazaars, mosques, terraced cafes, snake charmers, fireeaters, and fortune-tellers. Stop at the Koutoubia Minaret, and the Bahia Palace. Proceed to Saadian Tombs followed by a walk through the old medina and the labyrinth of souks.

**B**

**Marrakech to Casablanca.** After breakfast, we will transfer you to Casablanca airport for your return flight. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $3772  Single AU $5049

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet on arrival, roundtrip airport transfers, 12 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by **B**. **L**. **D**, English speaking driver, sights as described, local guide for the city tours of Tangiers, Chaouen, Volubilis, Fes and Marrakech and camel ride. **A**
**Cairo Caper**

**4 Days from All $595**

Day 1. **Arrive Cairo.** Upon arrival at Cairo airport you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Cairo.** Today’s full day touring includes a visit to the Pyramids of Cheops, Chephren and Mycerinus as well as the great sphinx of Giza. View the Solar Boat and then continue onto Memphis, the first capital of Egypt, and Sakkara where you will see the famous step pyramid of King Zoser. **BL**

Day 3. **Cairo.** Visit the Egyptian Museum, the most important depository of Egyptian antiquities in the world. View the Citadel, Mosques and finish up at Khan El Khalili Bazaar for shopping. **BL**

Day 4. **Depart Cairo.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM ALL $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Caper</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramses Hilton F</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Méridien Pyramids Hotel and Spa-F</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Nile City-D</td>
<td>1126</td>
<td>2112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 3 nights’ accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, guided sightseeing and entrance fees as per the itinerary.

---

**Classic Egypt**

**9 Days from All $1986**

This outstanding popular program is a true classic. It is designed to give a superb introduction to the civilization of Ancient Egypt.

Day 1. **Arrive Cairo.** Upon arrival at Cairo airport you will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Giza, Memphis and Sakkara.** Today’s full day includes a visit to the Pyramids of Cheops, Chephren and Mycerinus, as well as the great sphinx of Giza. View the solar boat and then continue on to Memphis and Sakkara. **BL**

Day 3. **Cairo to Luxor – Embark Nile Cruise.** Transfer to Cairo Airport for a morning flight to Luxor. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your ship, your floating hotel for the next 5 days. Today visit the Temple of Karnak, the largest in Egypt, constructed over 1300 years. Then stop to explore the Temple of Luxor. **BLD**

Day 4. **Sail from Luxor to Edfu.** This morning, visit the West Bank to explore the astonishing and extensive burial grounds of the Pharaohs, the Valley of Kings and the adjacent Valley Queen’s, as well as the Colossi of Memnon. Then sail to Edfu via the Esna Lock. **BLD**

Day 5. **Sail from Edfu to Aswan.** Today, travel by horse-drawn carriage to the wonderfully preserved Temple of Horus at Edfu. Continue sailing to Kom Ombo where you will visit the Ptolemaic temple dedicated to the crocodile god, Sobek, and the falcon-headed Horus. Your cruise continues to Aswan. **BLD**

Day 6. **Aswan.** Morning sightseeing includes the Aswan High Dam and the Temple of Philae, dedicated to the goddess Isis, located on an island which is reached by motor boat. **BLD**

Day 7. **Aswan to Cairo.** (*Optional Abu Simbel excursion). Disembark after breakfast and transfer to Aswan Airport for your flight to Cairo. You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. **B**

Day 8. **Cairo.** Depart on a full day tour of Cairo stopping at the Egyptian Museum, the most important depository of Egyptian antiquities in the world. View the Citadel and mosques and finish up at the Khan El Khalili Bazaar. **BL**

Day 9. **Depart Cairo.** You will be transferred to Cairo Airport for your onward flight. Consider an extension to Alexandria, The Red Sea, Israel or Jordan. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Subject to Nile Cruise Sailing days.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Airport transfers, 8 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, sightseeing and entrance fees as per itinerary, domestic flights as indicated.

---

**Stay of Distinction**

**THE RITZ CARLTON**

*Cairo, Egypt*

**PRIVATE**

**PRICES FROM**

Twin All $1116 Single All $2081

Just as the Pharaohs watched over Ancient Egypt for thousands of years, the hotel’s iconic façade pays homage to Pharaonic life, with emblematic carvings, significant during their great reign. Symbols of the key of life and blessings of the River Nile lift the curtain to an ancient civilization.

**INCLUDES**

Private round-trip airport transfers, 3 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, 2 full day tours in Cairo.

---

**MARRIOTT MENA HOUSE**

*Cairo, Egypt*

**PRIVATE**

**PRICES FROM**

Twin All $767 Single All $1302

This 40-acre property is located opposite the Pyramids and once served as a royal hunting lodge. It was a hotel as early as 1880. It’s the perfect setting for visitors to Cairo. The 80 rooms and suites are all decorated in an ornate Arabic style with all the modern amenities.

**INCLUDES**

Private round-trip airport transfers, 3 nights’ accommodation, breakfast daily, 2 full day tours in Cairo including lunch.

---

*He who has not seen Cairo has not seen the world. It’s dust is gold, it’s Nile a wonder. And how could it be otherwise, when she is the mother of the world.* – A Thousand and One Nights
Egypt is not only a country of antiquity, but also of magnificent landscapes offering cities and oases, deserts and beaches, ancient obelisks and modern hotels. Bordering the Mediterranean, the Red Sea and the fabled Nile River, you can experience eras as far back as the dawn of civilization. Come and see for yourself why names such as Cairo, Luxor and Aswan are so magical.

**Historic Hotels of Egypt**

This program includes stays at some of the most iconic and historic hotels of Egypt – hotels that have entertained presidents and movie stars, prime ministers and kings.

**Day 1. Arrive Cairo.** Upon arrival at Cairo Airport you will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your historic hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. **Marriott Mena House (D) (3 nights)**

**Day 2. Touring Cairo.** After breakfast you will begin your full day tour to the Pyramids, Sphinx and Egyptian Museum. The Egyptian Museum features artifacts from the Pharaonic and Graeco-Roman periods, including the celebrated mummies of ancient Egypt’s king and Tutankhamun treasures. **BL**

**Day 3. Medieval Cairo.** Today you will enjoy a medieval atmosphere while walking through the old gates of Cairo with its heritage of mosques, squires and schools. Lunch is included at Al Azhar Park. Visit the Ibn Tulun mosque and the Gayer Anderson museum, where the James Bond movie “The Spy who Loved Me” was filmed. **BL**

**Day 4. Cairo to Luxor.** This morning you will be transferred to Cairo airport for your flight to Luxor. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. **Old Winter Palace D (3 nights)**

**Day 5. Touring Luxor.** Today’s half day tour incorporates the monumental temples of Karnak and Luxor. **B**

**Day 6. West Bank.** Today, proceed on a half day excursion to the West Bank. Visit the burial places of the Pharaohs - the Valley of the Kings - where Howard Carter discovered the tomb of Tutankhamen in 1922. Continue to the adjacent Valley of the Queens, the mortuary temple of Hatshepsut, and the Colossi of Memnon. **B**

**Day 7. Luxor to Aswan.** You will be transferred by road from Luxor to Aswan. En-route you will stop at Edfu to visit the wonderfully preserved Temple of Horus. Continue to the Kom Ombo Temple before proceeding to Aswan. **Old Cataract Hotel D (3 nights)**

**Day 8. Aswan.** Today you will visit the Aswan High Dam, a huge rock-fill dam which captures the world’s longest river, the Nile, in one of the the world’s largest dams, Lake Nasser. You will also visit the Philae Temple, dedicated to the goddess Isis - a structure rescued from the rising waters of Lake Nasser at the time of the High Dam’s construction. **B**

**Nile River Cruising**

4 or 5 Days from AU $547

A Nile Cruise between Luxor and Aswan is the best way to view many of Egypt’s most famous sights on land excursions. Sit on shaded decks of your floating hotel, sipping iced beverages while watching five thousand years of history and culture float by. Each cruise ship is a fully air-conditioned, multi-decked craft with modern, private facilities, health club, sauna, games room, bar, dining rooms, sun deck and room service. We offer a variety of cruise options from Moderate to Deluxe at Distinction.

**DEPARTURES:** Selected days.

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cruise Line</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nile River Cruising</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nile Goddess F</td>
<td>547</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moon Goddess F</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonesta St. George D</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oberoi Philae-SOD</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanctuary Sun Boat NSOD</td>
<td>1134</td>
<td>1351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation onboard the Nile Cruise Ship, breakfast lunch and dinner daily whilst onboard the ship, guided sightseeing and entrance fees as per the ships itinerary.

**NOTE:** Nile cruise schedule is at the discretion of the cruise line and may be altered with or without notice.

**Sharm El Sheikh**

4 Days from AU $980

Day 1. **Cairo to Sharm El Sheikh.** On arrival in Sharm El Sheikh you will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel.

**Day 2 - 3. Sharm El Sheikh.** After breakfast you will be transferred to the marina to board a yacht for your two hour cruise on the Red Sea towards Ras Mohamed National Park. A stop will be made at a spectacular snorkeling spot where you can view the magnificent array of marine life and coral from the warm waters. Lunch and soft drinks are served on board and snorkeling equipment is included. **BL**

**Day 4. Depart Sharm El Sheikh.** After breakfast you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairo. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cruise Line</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sharm El Sheikh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savoy Hotel Sharm El Sheikh D</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Sharm El Sheikh Resort D</td>
<td>1238</td>
<td>1684</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrips flights from Cairo, roundtrip airport transfers, 3 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD. guided sightseeing and entrance fees as per the itinerary.

**Dahabiyas Cruise**

8 Days from AU $1620

Dahabiyas are upscale, luxurious boutique sailing boats. This stylish river boat was common in Egypt during the days of the monarchy when aristocrats and sophisticated travellers loved to cruise the Nile in luxury. Dahabiyas are perfect sailing vessels for families or small groups as they have between 4-8 cabins and can be booked on an exclusive basis.

**DEPARTURES:** Selected days.

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dahabiyas</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Merit Dahabiyas F</td>
<td>1620</td>
<td>2653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonesta Dahabiyas F</td>
<td>2280</td>
<td>4548</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Inter-Egypt flights, roundtrip airport transfers, accommodation onboard the dahabiyas, breakfast lunch and dinner daily whilst onboard the dahabiyas, guided sightseeing and entrance fees as per the dahabiyas itinerary.

We are experts in custom designed itineraries
**Egypt & Jordan**

**The Amman Citadel is a place for locals and tourists**

**PETRA STOPOVER**

**INDEPENDENT**

**3 Days from AU $760**

Day 1. **Arrive Amman.** Upon arrival at Amman’s Queen Alia Airport Goway’s local representative will meet you and assist you through visa procedures. You will be transferred to your hotel.

*Petra Guest House (F) / Petra Marriott (D)*

(2 nights)

Day 2. **Petra.** Today, your visit to Petra will include the main sites such as the “Siq”, a long winding fissure between two walls of overhanging cliffs, the “Khazneh”, referred to as the Treasury, the Street of Facades, the Court House and the Amphitheater.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICE:** Twin AU $760  Single AU $1250

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, roundtrip airport transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, transportation in air-conditioned vehicle, Entrance fees to all mentioned sites, Horse riding in Petra from main entrance to the Siq, local guide in Petra.

**PYRAMIDS TO PETRA**

**INDEPENDENT**

**14 Days from AU $4793**

This exceptional itinerary gives you the opportunity to discover the heritage and rich history of both Egypt and Jordan.

Day 1. **Arrive Cairo.** Upon arrival at Cairo Airport you will be met and assisted by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Exploring Cairo, Pyramids and Sphinx.** Today, you will visit Cheops’ Pyramid, one of the Seven Wonders of the World, and the Sphinx, the great god-lion sentinel. You will also visit the Solar Boat Museum, housing the spectacular funerary boats placed at the disposal of the King for his journey to the afterlife. You’ll continue on to Memphis, the first capital of ancient Egypt, and Sakkarra, the “City of the Dead”, to see the step pyramid of King Zoser and the Wall of Cobras.

Day 3. **Fly Cairo to Aswan – Nile Cruise.** Transfer to Cairo Airport for your flight to Aswan. Upon arrival you will be transferred to your chosen ship, your floating hotel for the next 5 days as you cruise the Nile. Sail on the Nile by Felucca around Kitchener’s Island & Agha Khan.

Day 4. **Sail Aswan to Kom Ombo and Edfu.** After breakfast you will visit the High Dam, the Granite Quarries and the Temple of Philae following a sail to Kom Ombo. You will visit the Temple shared by two gods Sobek and Haeroris in Kom Ombo. Sail to Edfu.

Day 5. **Sail Edfu to Luxor.** Today you will visit Horus Temple in Edfu then sail to Luxor.

Day 6. **Explore Luxor’s East and West Bank.** You will have the opportunity to visit West Bank to see the Valley of the Kings & Queens as well as visiting the East Bank including Karnak Temple and Luxor Temple.

Day 7. **Luxor to Sharm El Sheikh.** After your breakfast, transfer to Luxor Airport for your flight to Sharm el Sheikh via Cairo where you will be met and transferred to your hotel for overnight.

Day 8. **Sharm El Sheikh.** Today is yours to spend at leisure relaxing on the beach or exploring the town.

Day 9. **Sharm El Sheikh to Amman.** After breakfast you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Amman, Jordan. The rest of your day is at leisure.

Day 10. **Amman to Petra.** Breakfast - Amman City tour to visit the citadel, Roman Theater, the archeological museum, King Abdullah Mosque, old & new Parts of Amman. Visit the churches of Madaba, known as the city of mosaics, for the famous mosaic map flooring in the Greek Orthodox Church of St. George. It is the oldest map in the world depicting the Holy Land. Continue to visit Mount Nebo, the mountaintop memorial of Moses with captivating views of the Jordan Valley, Dead Sea and River Jordan.

Day 11. **Petra.** After breakfast full day dedicated to visit Petra the Rose Red City - The visit will include the main sites such as the “Siq”, a long winding fissure between two walls of overhanging cliffs, the “Khazneh” referred to as the Treasury, the Street of Facades, the Court House and the Amphitheater.

Day 12. **Petra to Wadi Rum Amman.** Breakfast - depart Petra and head to Wadi Rum the most enchanting desert in the world. An open space and a setting that resembles that of the moon. Enjoy a Closed Top 4X4 jeep tour for 2 hours inside the desert to visit Lawrence Spring and Khazalee Mountain. Continue to Amman. Breakfast - Amman

Day 13. **Amman to Jerash and Ajloun.** After breakfast visit the Roman city of Jerash Including Maximus Cardo, the colonnaded street flanked by temples, churches, theaters & endless mosaics. Continue to visit Ajloun Castle which is an awe-inspiring Islamic fortress that withstood the power of the Crusader armies in the 12th Century.

Day 14. **Depart.** After breakfast transfer to Amman Airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people).

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Pyramids to Petra</strong></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>4793</td>
<td>5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>5403</td>
<td>7165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Airport transfers, 13 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, guided sightseeing and entrance fees as per itinerary, domestic flights as indicated.

Indiana Jones: The Last Crusade, Lawrence of Arabia, The Red Planet & The Martian were all filmed in Jordan.
Feast like a modern-day Lawrence of Arabia on a jeep safari experience in Wadi Rum.

**Discover Jordan**

**7 Days from All $1617**

- **Day 1. Arive Amman.** You will be met by our local representative who will assist you with the visa procedures. Transfer to your hotel.
  - **Metropole Hotel (F) Kempinski Hotel Amman (D) (2 nights)**
- **Day 2. Amman, Jerash and Ajloun.** After breakfast, your Amman City tour includes visits to the citadel, Roman Theatre, the archeological museum and old and new parts of Amman. You will then visit the Roman city of Jerash where you will see the colonnaded street flanked by temples, churches, theatres and endless mosaics. You will also visit Ajloun Castle, an awe-inspiring Islamic fortress that withstood the power of the Crusader armies in the 12th century.
  - **Petra Guest House (F) / Petra Marriott (D) (2 nights)**
- **Day 4. Madaba/Mt Nebo/Kerak/Petra.** After breakfast depart for a tour to visit Madaba, known as the city of mosaics. Continue to Mount Nebo, the mountaintop memorial of Moses with captivating views through visa procedures. Transfer to the lowest point on earth, the Dead Sea, to enjoy the facilities of the Spa and a float in the Dead Sea.
  - **Holiday Inn (F) Movenpick Dead Sea (D)**
- **Day 5. Petra.** Today you will discover Petra, the Rose Red City. Tour highlights will include the ‘Siq’, the “Khazneh” referred to as the Treasury, the Street of Facades, the Court House and the Amphitheater.
  - **Al Qasr Metropole (F) Kempinski (D)**
- **Day 6. Wadi Rum.** Today you will be driven to Wadi Rum. A two-hour jeep tour of the desert will be arranged for you. After, you will be transferred to your tented desert camp for dinner and overnight.
  - **Captain Camp (F) BD**
- **Day 7. Depart.** After breakfast you will be transferred to Aqaba Airport for your onward flight.
  - **DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).**
  - **PRICE FROM:** Twin All $1617 Single All $2790
  - **PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 6 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, transportation in an air-conditioned vehicle, entrance fees to all mentioned sites, local guide in Petra and Jerash, Horse riding in Petra from main entrance to Siq, 4 x 4 jeep tour in Wadi Rum.

**Taste of Jordan**

**5 Days from All $1186**

- **Day 1. Arrive Amman to Dead Sea.** Goway’s local representative will meet you and assist you through visa procedures. Transfer to the lowest point on earth, the Dead Sea, to enjoy the facilities of the Spa and a float in the Dead Sea.
  - **Holiday Inn (F) Movenpick Dead Sea (D)**
- **Day 2. Dead Sea to Mt. Nebo to Madaba to Petra.** This morning enjoy some leisure time at the Dead Sea. Early afternoon drive to Bethany - where Jesus Christ was baptized by John the Baptist. Then visit Mount Nebo, the mountaintop memorial of Moses with captivating views of the Jordan Valley, Dead Sea, River Jordan. Continue to Madaba, the city of mosaics and then transfer to Petra for overnight.
  - **Petra Guest House (F) / Petra Marriott (D) (2 nights)**
- **Day 3. Petra, the Rose Red City.** Visit sites such as the “Siq”, the “Khazneh” referred to as the Treasury, the Street of Facades, the Court House and the Amphitheater.
- **Day 4. Petra to Wadi Rum to Amman.** Drive to Wadi Rum, one of the most enchanting deserts in the world. An open space and setting that resembles that of the moon. You will enjoy a two hour jeep tour in the desert. Transfer to Amman.
  - **Al Qasr Metropole (F) Kempinski (D)**
- **Day 5. Depart Amman.** You will be transferred to the airport for your departure flight.
  - **DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).**
  - **PRICE FROM:** Twin All $1186 Single All $2015
  - **PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation, roundtrip airport transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, transportation in air-conditioned vehicle, entrance fees to all mentioned sites, local guide in Petra and Jerash.

**Jordano Extension Ideas**

- **Petra by Night -** Stroll down the candlelit paths and through the Siq to arrive at the Treasury, and sit to enjoy the traditional Bedouin tea, a short story and some Bedouin tea. This is recommended the night before a full day at the site. Departs Mon, Wed, Thu. from All $42
- **Petra Kitchen -** Spend an evening at Petra Kitchen learning to make traditional Middle Eastern dishes such as baba ghanouj, fattoush, and hummus. Then enjoy the fruits of your labours, and take home recipes of the dishes you helped to create. Departs daily on request.

**NOTE:** The tours in Jordan are done utilizing the services of local guides at the historic sites. It is possible to pre-book a National Guide for the entire trip, at an additional cost, for a fully escorted journey.

Visit www.goway.com for more ideas.
ESPECIAL JERUSALEM

4 Days from AU $1021

Jerusalem, one of the world’s oldest cities, is one of the holiest cities for Jews, Christians and Muslims.

Day 1. Arrive Tel Aviv. Transfer to Jerusalem. Upon arrival you will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. Jerusalem Old and New City. Drive to the Mount of Olives for a panoramic view of the city. Enter the old City, see the Wailing Wall, (the Kotel) and the Christian Quarter. Walk along the Via Dolorosa and visit the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. Visit Yad Vashem (on Saturdays and Jewish Holidays visit the tomb of King David, the room of the Last Supper and Dormition Abbey).

Day 3. Masada and the Dead Sea. Drive to the Dead Sea, lowest place on earth. Visit ‘Aha’ Dead Sea cosmetics factory. Drive to Masada, ascend by cable car and tour the mountain fortress built by King Herod where the Zealots made their last stand. Continue to the Dead Sea and enjoy a 'float'.

Day 4. Depart Tel Aviv. Transfer back to Tel Aviv for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Especial Jerusalem</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prima Royale M</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Panorama D</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>1664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Colony Hotel D</td>
<td>1419</td>
<td>2164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Airport meet and greet, roundtrip airport transfers, 3 nights’ accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, sightseeing in a private vehicle with an English speaking guide and entrance fees as per the itinerary.

DO YOU REPRESENT A GROUP? Israel is the perfect destination for special interest group travel (History, Culture, Religion) – see page 75 for more information.

HOLYLAND TOUR

8 Days from AU $2194

Tel Aviv • Tiberias • Nazareth • Jerusalem • Bethlehem • Dead Sea

This escorted experience offers the highlights of Israel and gives unique insights into the rich history and culture of the country.

Day 1. Arrive Tel Aviv. You will be met by a Goway representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. Tel Aviv and the North. Depart Tel Aviv for Caesarea. Visit the excavations of the ancient city, the Roman theatre and aqueduct. Continue to Megiddo, identified as the site of Armageddon and visit the archaeological excavations. Drive to Haifa for a panoramic view of the Bahai gardens and Haifa bay then drive to Akko to visit the ancient city and harbor.

Day 3. Tiberias to Capernaum to Banias. After a short tour of Tiberias, enjoy a boat ride on the Sea of Galilee. Visit the Yigal Alon center then continue to Capernaum and visit the remains of the 2nd century synagogue. Proceed to Tabgha and visit the Church of Multiplication. Continue to Mount of Beatitudes where Jesus delivered the Sermon on the Mount. Drive to the Banias Springs and waterfalls and tour the Golan Heights.

Day 4. Nazareth to Beit Shean. Drive to Nazareth via Cana of Galilee. Visit the Church of Annunciation, St. Joseph’s workshop and Mary’s well. Drive to Yardenit, the baptismal site on the Jordan river. Continue to Beit Shean and visit the Roman theatre. Drive along the Jordan River to Jerusalem. Dan Panorama Jerusalem (F) (4 nights)

Day 5. Explore Jerusalem. Drive to Mount of Olives for a panoramic view of the city; visit the Church of All Nations, King David’s Tomb and the Room of Last Supper on Mt. Zion. Enter the walls of the city and visit the Cardo, Temple Mount (entrance to the mosques not included), Western Wall, Via Dolorosa, and the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. Visit the Garden Tomb.

Day 6. Jerusalem and Bethlehem. Drive to Ein Karem to visit the Church of Visitation; proceed to Yad Vashem, the Holocaust memorial; Visit the Israel Museum, the Shrine of the Book, where the Dead Sea scrolls are housed, and the miniature model of Jerusalem. Proceed to Bethlehem to visit the Church of Nativity.

Day 7. Dead Sea and Masada. Drive to Qumran, where the Dead Sea scrolls were found. Drive along the shore of the Dead Sea, the lowest place on earth, to Masada, the last stronghold of the Jews of the Jewish Zealots in their struggle against the Romans. Time and weather permitting, an opportunity will be provided to float on the Dead Sea.

Day 8. Depart. Transfer to Ben Gurion airport in Tel Aviv for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Sundays.

PRICE FROM: Twin AU $2194 Single AU $3262

PRICE INCLUDES: Meet and greet on arrival, roundtrip airport transfers, 7 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, 6 touring days with an English speaking guide, entrance fees as per the itinerary.

ISRAEL: INDEPENDENT IDEAS

Israel is a captivating destination and a must-visit for any serious globetrotter. Jerusalem, home to so many historic and biblical events, is a vibrant modern city against a skyline of sacred sites. Tel Aviv is a sophisticated city with great beaches. Sunbathing and scuba diving is the allure of the Red Sea port of Eilat while relaxation and spa resorts are a specialty of the Dead Sea experience. The Galilee area, north of Jerusalem, is the destination of pilgrims and nature lovers alike and the cosmopolitan city of Haifa is a great base from which to explore the Galilee area.

Church of the Holy Sepulchre

The Wailing Wall up close

Old city of Jerusalem
ISRAEL ODYSSEY

Tel Aviv • Caesarea • Akko • Galilee • Dead Sea • Jerusalem

8 Days from AU $3166

This locally escorted tour, with many inclusions, gives great insight into Israel’s major tourist destinations.

Day 1. **Arrive Tel Aviv.** You will be met by a Goway representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. **Tel Aviv & Jaffa.** After breakfast visit the “State of Mind” Innovation Center and take a walk around the Old Port City of Jaffa. Choose between two culinary tours that will introduce you to the best of Tel Aviv’s food scene. See some of the famous Bauhaus buildings.

Day 3. **Tel Aviv to Galilee via Caesarea.** After breakfast, drive to the ancient city of Caesarea, built by Herod the Great. See the ancient port, the Roman Hippodrome, amphitheatre and the palace. Enjoy lunch in a Kibbutz. After visiting the ancient crusader port city of Akko, spend time walking through the Arab Bazaar. **Nea Boutique Resort (F) (2 nights)** BD

Day 4. **Sea of Galilee and Golan Heights.** After breakfast, drive to Tzfat, birthplace of Jesus’s hometown. Tour the Church of the Annunciation before driving to Jerusalem. Tonight experience a special “Shabbat of a Lifetime” dinner in the home of a local Jewish family.

Day 5. **Galilee to Jerusalem.** Visit the Bahai Gardens then drive to the Dniez village of Isfaya, at the top of Mount Carmel. Continue to Nazareth, Jesus’s hometown. Tour the Church of the Annunciation before arriving to Jerusalem. Tonight experience a special “Shabbat of a Lifetime” dinner in the home of a local Jewish family.

Day 6. **Masada and Dead Sea.** Drive to Masada, the last stronghold of the Jewish Zealots in their struggle against the Romans. Enjoy lunch and a leisurely afternoon at the Dead Sea, and float in the buoyant waters. Back in Jerusalem take in the Sound and Light Show at the Tower of David. **BL**

Day 7. **Explore Jerusalem.** Walk through the Old City and visit the Western Wall, the Cardo and the Arab Bazaar. Walk along part of the Via Dolorosa to the Church of the Holy Sepulcher. Evening is at leisure.

Day 8. **Jerusalem and Bethlehem.** Visit Yad Vashem, the Holocaust memorial, then tour the Israel Museum to see the Dead Sea Scrolls exhibition and the miniature model of Jerusalem. Afterwards visit the Yvel Design Center. This afternoon you have the option to visit Bethlehem or have leisure time. This evening is a farewell dinner at a local restaurant.

Day 9. **Depart.** Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** (minimum 2 people)

**2018:** Dec 10


**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $3166  Single AU $4307

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Meet and greet on arrival, roundtrip airport transfers, porterage, 8-nights accommodation, 7-days sightseeing with English speaking guide, meals as indicated by BLD, entrance fees as per itinerary.

**COSMOPOLITAN TEL AVIV**

4 Days from AU $606

Stretched along a beautiful beach strip of the Mediterranean, Tel Aviv is a lively combination of entertainment venues, shopping malls, active nightlife, golden beaches, and wonderful restaurants. Within walking distance is the ancient and beautiful city of Jaffa.

Day 1. **Arrive Tel Aviv.** Upon arrival you will be met by our local representative and transferred to your hotel. The remained of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Tel Aviv City Tour.** Visit the Diaspora museum and stop at Rabin Square, place of assassination of Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin. Continue to Old Jaffa, one of the oldest port cities in the world to visit the ancient ruins and walk along the Artist’s Quarter. Visit Neve Tzedek, the first neighborhood of Tel Aviv, built in 1887 and Nahalat Benyamin, the pedestrian mall of the city where you can enjoy live street music, arts, crafts and handmade jewelry. Lastly stop at Sheinkin, the lively and colorful street especially known for its unique shops, café life and youthful ambiance.

Day 3. **Tel Aviv at Leisure.** Relax on the beaches, explore the markets, see the Bauhaus architecture of the white city or take in a show.

Day 4. **Depart Tel Aviv.** Today you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (minimum 2 people)

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cosmopolitan Tel Aviv</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tal By The Beach F</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Beach Tel Aviv-D</td>
<td>844</td>
<td>1423</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Roundtrip airport transfers, 3 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD.

**ISRAEL EXPERIENCES**

**Shabbat Dinner at local family** - Home hospitality Shabbat dinner with a local Jewish family in Jerusalem. Learn about Shabbat and its traditions. Choose from selected menus that shows the various traditional dishes of Shabbat.

**Segway Tour of Tel Aviv** - Segways are the newest and most exciting way to discover the most beautiful spots of Israel: like the dynamic and vibrant city of Tel Aviv - the city that never stops! Also available in Jerusalem.

**The Night Spectacular Sound and Light** - An impressive and unique sound and light show projected onto the citadel walls at night. The ancient stones come alive with breathtaking sounds and sights in a show that tells the 3000-year old story of Jerusalem.

**Open Tour at the Machane Yehuda Market** - The tour winds through the colorful streets of the market and through its history, as the story of the neighborhood and its famed marketplace unfolds up until its modern incarnation. Learn about important Jerusalem families that have lived in the neighborhood throughout the years; of the development of the Machane Yehuda market; and the positive contemporary transformations within it. The tour is 3 hours long, guided by a certified tour guide and includes tastings.

**Emek Tzurim** - A hands-on archaeological experience, working with the actual debris of the Temple Mount in Jerusalem. This is the area in which discoveries and finds are being made daily shedding light on the early periods of Jerusalem’s history.

**Israel Experiences**

Tel Aviv is vibrant, modern, trendy and cosmopolitan.
DUBAI STOPOVER

3 Days from AU $423

Day 1. Arrive Dubai. Transfer to the hotel of your choice. This afternoon, transfer by 4WD vehicle for a thrilling journey deep into the heart of the desert for a dinner in the dunes.

Day 2. Dubai Sightseeing. This morning, enjoy a tour of the fascinating sights that make up Dubai including a visit to the magnificent Jumeirah Mosque, the old merchant houses in Bastakia, the 150 year old Al Fahidi Fort and also ride on an Abra (small boat) across the Dubai Creek to the Spice and Gold Souks.

Day 3. Depart Dubai. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily (minimum 2 people).

PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $

Dubai Accommodation Twin Single
River City Centre-M 423 517
Metropolitan Hotel Dubai-F 564 777
Towers Rotana-F 545 762
Marco Polo-F 447 541
Aloft Palm Jumeirah-F 645 961
Taj Dubai-D 602 876
Hyatt Regency-D 494 620
Movenpick Hotel Jumeirah Beach-D 523 716
Dukes Dubai-D 692 1055
Fairmont Dubai-D 505 682
Fairmont The Palm-D 1114 1900
Jumeirah Beach Hotel-D 1095 1861
Atlantis, Palm Jumeirah-D 1593 2856

PRICE INCLUDES: 2 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, half-day city tour, dune dinner and return airport transfers.

---

DUBAI

Stay of Distinction

ONE & ONLY ROYAL MIRAGE
Dubai, UAE

DP PRICES FROM PRIVATE
Twin AU $1387 Single AU $2239

One&Only Royal Mirage lies on a kilometre of private coastline in sixty acres of landscaped gardens, water fountains and meandering pathways. It is located opposite the prestigious Emirates Golf Club and 20 minutes from the city centre, Gold and Spice Souks and the desert.

INCLUDES
2 nights accommodation in a Palace Deluxe room including breakfast daily, airport transfers with private chauffeur, half-day city tour and dune dinner.

---

BURJ AL ARAB
Dubai, UAE

DP PRICES FROM PRIVATE
Twin AU $3442 Single AU $6536

The all-suite Burj Al Arab reflects the finest that the world has to offer. With discreet in-suite check in, private reception desk on every floor and around-the-clock attention, you can be assured of highly personalized service throughout your stay.

INCLUDES
2 nights accommodation in a Deluxe Suite, breakfast daily, airport transfers with private chauffeur, half-day city tour and dune dinner.

---

Arabian Riviera

Dubai

Dubai is known as the “City of Merchants”, a vibrant city where the best of the cosmopolitan and avant-garde architecture blend harmoniously with the mystique and culture of Arabia. Abu Dhabi, the thriving metropolitan capital of the United Arab Emirates beckons visitors for its international cultures, styles and traditions. The Sultanate of Oman is a land of friendly people, with dramatic mountains, and beaches peppered with forts. It is the land of Sinbad and silversmiths, where you experience Arab culture at its best.

---

Dubai Creek

Dubai desert safari

Dubai Accommodation

---

UAE EXPERIENCES

Below are extension ideas which we strongly recommend you pre-book.

Dhow Cruise with Dinner. Cruise aboard one of the traditional wooden vessels called dhows offering an intriguingly different view of the city of Dubai by night. from AU $116

Modern Dubai City Tour. Tour the iconic landmarks and architectural wonders that make Dubai distinctive. Includes Atlantis, Dubai Mall and Souk and Burj Khalifa observation deck. from AU $138

Abu Dhabi City Tour. From Dubai you travel past the world’s largest man-made port at Jebel Ali and onward for a two-hour drive through coastal desert scenery. from AU $108

Seawings – Explore the history and heritage of Dubai with a seaplane tour taking off and landing at Dubai Creek Golf & Yacht Club. With the Dubai Creek Silver tour you can enjoy a thrilling water take-off and landing along with panoramic views of the city’s stunning landscape and historic architecture. from AU $700

Sharjah Heritage. Rich in tradition and art, visit the museums and cultural sites of Sharjah, including the Calligraphy Museum, Heritage Museum and Al Mahatta Museum. from AU $68

Louvre Abu Dhabi. The museum is a world class attraction showcasing the relationship between art and civilization across cultures. Immense yourself in this museum and view some of the finest art collections from around the globe. from AU $108
**Abu Dhabi Stopover**

**3 Days from AU $288**

Day 1. **Arrive Abu Dhabi.** You will be met at the airport and transferred to the hotel of your choice. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Abu Dhabi sightseeing.** Enjoy a tour of the fascinating sights that make up Abu Dhabi including a visit to the fishing harbour and the Dhow yard, the Heritage Village, the ancient Al Huan Fort and the Abu Dhabi Cultural Foundation. Then drive along the spectacular Corniche for a superb view of the city’s skyline.

Day 3. **Depart Abu Dhabi.** You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Why not stay longer?

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (city tour operates only on Mondays and Wednesdays) *(minimum 2 people)*.

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abu Dhabi Accommodation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centro Hotel Yas Island-M</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Abu Dhabi-F</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowne Plaza Yas Island-F</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beach Rotana-D</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yas Viceroy Abu Dhabi-D</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Abu Dhabi-D</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, half-day city tour and return airport transfers.

---

**Desert Discovery**

**3 Days from AU $617**

Extend your time in the UAE with an all-inclusive desert stay. The perfect getaway for couples, families or friends. Spend time enjoying typical desert activities including camel trekking, sand boarding, desert drives, desert walks including sunrise and full moon walks, archery, cycling, quad-biking, falconry, horse riding and a tour of Liwa.

**PRICES PER PERSON FROM AU $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abu Dhabi Accommodation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tilal Liwa-F</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>1163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anantara Qasr Al Sazah-D</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>2122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round-trip transfers, 2 nights accommodation, all meals, activities as offered by the resort. *(Certain activities are at an additional cost.)*

---

**KEMPINSKI EMIRATES PALACE**

**Abu Dhabi, UAE**

**DP**

**PRIVATE**

**DP FROM**

Twin AU $739 Single AU $1377

The Emirates Palace is a wonder to behold for all who venture through its magnificent gates. Fairytale scenes come to life as your senses are treated to an extraordinary and unforgettable experience. Breathe the air of luxury that fills every corner of this serene paradise.

**INCLUDES**

2 nights accommodation in a Diamond Grand Room, breakfast daily, private airport transfers, half-day sightseeing with private car and guide.

---

**THE CHEDI MUSCAT**

**Oman**

**DP**

**PRIVATE**

**DP FROM**

Twin AU $871 Single AU $1717

Situated on the stunning Boushar Beachfront. The Chedi Muscat exudes simple elegance, stylish furnishings and subtle bursts of vibrant hues, characteristic of traditional Omani architecture.

**INCLUDES**

2 nights accommodation in a Club Suite, breakfast daily, airport transfers, half-day sightseeing with private car and guide.

---

**Essence Of Arabia**

**7 Days from AU $2947**

Day 1. **Arrive Muscat.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel for your overnight stay.

Day 2. **Muscat.** Your morning is at leisure. This afternoon drive through the elegant residential Shatti Al Qurum Area, continue to the magnificent Al Alam Palace, residence of His Majesty Sultan Qaboos, flanked by the 16th century Portuguese forts, Mirani and Jalali. Visit the Bait Al Baranda, an interactive museum, then stop at the colorful Muttrah Souq.

Day 3. **Muscat to Nakhl.** Enjoy a tour of the Grand Mosque. Later drive through the date palms and stop at the Nakhl Springs and enjoy a walk through the village with its date palms and Falaj system before a visit to the Nakhl fort.

Day 4. **Nakhl to Nizwa.** En-route to Nizwa visit the Amouage Perfumery. The House of Amouage creates some of the most expensive perfumes in the world. This afternoon visit the famous Round Tower Fort, built in the 17th century. Explore the village and the neighbouring souk, popular for its ornamental silver jewellery.

Day 5. **Nizwa to Muscat.** En-route to Jabrin a photostop at the Baha Fort, a World Heritage site. Jabrin castle displays the highest achievement in Omani ceiling painting and beautifully executed woodcarvings. Proceed to the charming Al Hamra village. Visit the Bait Safah Museum before visiting the ruins of a village at Tanuf and returning to Muscat.

Day 6. **Wadi Bani Khalid.** This morning depart on a 4WD vehicle to the Wahiba Sands, a vast mass of undulating red and white sea of sand and dunes rising up to 200 metres. Visit a Bedouin house in this wilderness. In stark contrast to this is Wadi Bani Khalid, which comprises of small pretty villages embedded in the mountains. The Wadi has clear deep blue water. Enjoy a picnic lunch here then drive back to Muscat.

Day 7. **Depart Muscat.** You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily *(minimum 2 people)*

**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $2947 Single AU $5623

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6 nights accommodation, mostly first class, roundtrip airport transfers, air-conditioned vehicle with English speaking chauffeur, meals as indicated by BL, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, taxes & entrance fees.

**Special Note: Visiting Mosques**

Women must be fully covered with a scarf and men must wear long pants – no shorts allowed.
The things we regret most in life are not what we did but what we didn’t do.

ADVENTURE EXPERIENCES

Kilimanjaro Climb - Marangu Route

7 Days from AU $2817

Our premier climbs are customized for your private group, and include your own guides, porters and personal chef, as well as upgrading, equipment and meals.

Day 1. **Arrive Moshi.** Transfer to your hotel. In the evening there will be a briefing to prepare for your climb. 
Lake Duluti Serena Hotel (F)

Day 2. **Marangu Gate to Mandara Hut.** A guide and a mountain support crew will meet you and transfer you to Marangu Gate (1,860 m). The trekking route includes passage through superb rainforest. Throughout the entire Marangu route, you will be spending your nights in special huts.
Mandara Hut to Horombo Hut. After breakfast, depart on a moderate trek to Horombo Hut (3,720 m). When you reach the camp, you will be treated to spectacular views of two volcanos - Kibo and Mawenzi.
Mandara Hut to Horombo Hut.

Day 3. **Mandara Hut to Horombo Hut.** After breakfast, depart on a moderate trek to Horombo Hut (3,720 m). When you reach the camp, you will be served lunch, after which the afternoon can be spent resting.
Horombo Hut to Kibo Hut. Trek to the Kibo Hut (4,700 m). When you reach the camp you will be spending your nights in special huts. 
Horombo Hut to Kibo Hut.

Day 4. **Kibo Hut to Uhuru Peak.** A night departure from Kibo Hut (4,700 m) to trek to Kilimanjaro’s summit, Uhuru peak (5,895 m). After your successful ascent to Uhuru Peak, you can descend to the nearest glacier. Return to Kibo Camp and continue your descent to Horombo Hut (3,720 m).
Kibo Hut to Uhuru Peak.

Day 5. **Horombo Hut to Marangu Gate.** After breakfast head for Marangu Gate. After your descent you will be presented with your commemorative certificates and transferred back to the hotel. 
Lake Duluti Serena Hotel (F) B

Day 7. **Departure.** After breakfast you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. 

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodations as described, breakfast daily, english speaking guide and sightseeing as per itinerary.
**PRICE FROM:** Twin AU $2817 Single AU $3269

Day 1. **Arrive Antananarivo.** On arrival into the capital of Madagascar, you will be met by our local representative and transferred to your hotel. Spend the rest of the day at your leisure.
Residence Lapasoa (M)/Hotel Carlton (F)

Day 2. **Andasibe.** Visit the Special reserve to see the Indri Indri and other endemic fauna and flora. Visit the orchid park and then onto Andasibe village, home to the Betsimisaraka community.

Day 3. **Andasibe to Antsirabe.** Drive through spectacular landscape stopping in Ambalalampy for a quick visit. 
Chambres du Voyageur (M)/Vatolahy (M) or Royal Palace Hotel (F) B

Day 4. **Antsirabe to Ranomafana National Park.** Drive to Ambositra the centre of Madagascar’s wood carving industry. Drive through a landscape dominated by rice fields, pine forest, eucalyptus trees and rocky mountains.
Centre (M)/Setam Lodge (F) (2 nights) B

Day 5. **Ranomafana National Park.** This park, with its rain forest covered hills and abundant wildlife, is one of Madagascar’s highlights. Enjoy long walks in the National Park spotting lemurs, chameleons and other animals.

Day 6. **Fianarantsoa to Isalo.** Pass through Fianarantsoa, the capital of the Betsileo tribes and the centre of the Catholic religion. Stop for wine tasting, visit the Antemoro Paper factory and view the impressive landscape including the famous "3 hillocks", "archbishops cape", twin rock towers and "the Bishops’ hat."
Residence Lapasoa (M) or Hotel Carlton (F) B

Day 7. **Isalo.** Today enjoy hiking in the Isalo National Park and see endemic fauna and flora including sifakas, brown lemurs, ring tailed lemurs as well as fifty-five species of birds, lizards and snakes. Enjoy a swim in the natural swimming pool.

Day 8. **Isalo to Ifaty.** Drive to Tulear and then onto Ifaty. The landscape here is dominated by the cactus like spiny forest.

Day 9. **Ifaty at Leisure.** Ifaty is ideal for diving, snorkeling, and a popular place for birdwatching. Between July and September this is an ideal place for whale watching.

Day 10. **Ifaty to Tulier to Tana.** Transfer to the airport for the flight back to Tana (own account). Afternoon is at leisure.
Residence Lapasoa (M)/Hotel Carlton (F) B

Day 11. **Depart Tana.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for your onward journey.
Unique Botswana adventure

Botswana Wildlife Breakaway

15 DAYS VICTORIA FALLS – VICTORIA FALLS
FROM AU $4916

This journey takes us through some of Botswana’s and Zimbabwe’s most magnificent game reserves including Hwange National Park, the Moremi Game Reserve, Okavango Delta and Chobe Game Reserve. Not included: local payment of $350 per person.

Includes
- 14 nights in en-suite chalets/permanent tented camps
- All transport in fully kitted 4x4 safari vehicle
- Games viewing as mentioned
- Park fees
- Local guide and qualified driver
- 14 Breakfasts, 11 lunches, 11 dinners

Group Size: 4 – 12
Departs several times a month

Day 4 - 5. Caprivi to Okavango Delta. Explore the network of waterways in traditional dug-out canoes.
Day 8. Moremi Game Reserve. Spend the day in one of the most beautiful and varied game reserves.
Day 9. Khwai River to Nata. Travel towards the Makgadikgadi Pans an area incorporating multiple salt pans.
Day 10 - 11. Nata to Chobe. Visit the Nata Bird Sanctuary, continue north to Kasane, the gateway to the Chobe National Park. Embark of a game drive and boat cruise.
Day 12 - 14 Chobe to Hwange. Spend 2 nights in a private concession partaking in game drives and a visit to the Painted Dogs conservation Centre.
Day 15. Victoria Falls. Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

TransKalahari Adventure

22 DAYS CAPE TOWN – VICTORIA FALLS (OR V.V.)
FROM AU $6351

Highlights of this itinerary include the best that Namibia has to offer and the classic sights of Botswana.

Includes
- 21 nights in 3 or 4 star accommodation
- All transport in fully kitted safari vehicle
- Game viewing as mentioned
- Park fees
- Qualified local guide
- 21 Breakfasts, 13 dinners, all lunches at own expense

Day 1. Cape Town. Pre-departure meeting this evening.
Day 2. Cape Town. Full day Peninsula Tour including a cable car ascent up Table Mountain (weather dependent.)
Day 3. Calvinia. Pass through Namaqualand and see the wild flowers if in season.
Day 4. Augrabies Falls National Park. Leaving the Little Karoo we head north to Augrabies Falls National Park.
Day 5 - 6. Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park. Excellent predator sightings including black mane lion. Optional excursions into the Kalahari including Bushman encounters.
Day 7 - 8. Fish River Canyon. Visit the second largest canyon in the world.
Day 9 - 10. Sesriem. Visit Sossusvlei and see the highest sand dunes in the world and the world’s oldest desert.
Day 11 - 12. Swakopmund. Optional activities (own account) include sandboarding, quad biking, skydiving, kayaking, hot air ballooning or scenic flights over the vast Namib Desert.
Day 15. Etosha National Park. Spend today in one of the most important reserves and game sanctuaries in Africa with thousands of wild animals such as blue wildebeest, springbok, zebra, kudu, giraffe, cheetah, leopard, lion and elephant.
Day 16. Okavango River. Enter the Caprivi Strip and spend the night overlooking the Okavango River. An optional afternoon boat cruise is available.
Day 18 - 19. Chobe National Park. Cross into Botswana and enjoy a sunset game viewing cruise on the Chobe River. Optional game drive the next day. (Own account)
Day 20 - 21. Victoria Falls. Travel into Zimbabwe to experience one of the most spectacular sights in Africa. Enjoy many optional activities.
Day 22. Depart Victoria Falls.
If you are like a lot of people these days, you don’t just look forward to your vacations – you need them. A vacation is your opportunity to rest, relax, and recharge your batteries. Unfortunately, many things happen that might cause you to cancel your travel plans or cut them short. Missing a vacation is bad enough; losing the money you paid for your vacation is even worse. Travel insurance is the easy, affordable way to protect your vacation investment! The Goway Travel Protection Plan is your ticket to worry-free travel. Now you can protect your travel investment at a very affordable group rate… and take peace of mind with you when you travel. This plan is available regardless of your age. Pre-existing medical conditions are covered if payment for this plan is received by Goway Travel within 7 days of the initial deposit/payment for your trip.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit</th>
<th>Maximum Benefit Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accidental Death and Dismemberment</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Expense/Emergency Assistance</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident and Sickness Medical Expense</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Evacuation and Repatriation</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip Cancellation</td>
<td>Top Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip Interruption</td>
<td>Top Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missed Connection</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Delay (Up to $100 Per Day)</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baggage and Personal Effects</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baggage Delay</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you have made your decision to travel, don’t delay in booking - the particular trip you want could fill up and you may be disappointed.

**DEPOSIT:** Guaranteed land deposit due at time of booking. This deposit will be $500 per person. Some suppliers may require higher deposits and you will be advised at time of booking. Sorry, but this deposit is NON-REFUNDABLE. Insurance, if required, MUST be purchased at time of deposit. See details on this page. **NOTE:** If Goway is issuing your air tickets, full payment for these may be required at confirmation. Fares are not guaranteed until ticketed.

**BALANCE OF PAYMENT:** Guaranteed balance of payment required 60 days prior to departure. If the balance is not paid by the stipulated date, the right is reserved to cancel the booking(s) without further notice and without refund of deposit.

**CANCELLATIONS:** Cancellations received more than 60 days prior to departure will incur loss of the non-refundable deposit as specified above. Cancellations received less than 60 days will be levied a fee of 100% of the tour cost. Other specific supplier and airline cancellation and amendment fees listed herein. There will be no refund for unused land arrangements after departure.

**INSURANCE:** All passengers are STRONGLY URGED to take out adequate insurance coverage to protect themselves against cancellation due to illness prior to or during travel. In the event of a traveler becoming ill during a tour, all hospital and medical expenses are the traveler’s responsibility and they shall not be entitled to any refund, either total or partial, of passage money paid. Check with your travel agent as to what conditions and charges apply if you cancel your flight and/or land reservations. Travel insurance is the easy, affordable way to protect your vacation investment! The Goway Travel Protection Plan is your ticket to worry-free travel. Once a booking has been made, any change is subject to a communications fee of $25 per change. Once documents have been issued, any change will be subject to a minimum administration fee of $50 in addition to communications charges.

**BOOKING REQUIREMENTS:** With all the great travel ideas in this brochure it should be easy for you to choose a long holiday. If however you are not tempted to purchase a minimum of 7 days we regret we must charge you a booking fee of $50 per person. This will be added to your bill unless Goway issues your international air ticket.

**FORCE MAJEURE:** We shall not be liable for any claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses, delays or loss of enjoyment, of any nature or kind whatsoever, resulting from events beyond our or a supplier’s reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts or other labour disputes or disruptions, wars, blockades, insurrections, riots, earthquakes, weather conditions, floods or acts or restraints imposed by government authorities.

**OPERATOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES:** Goway Travel Ltd. and/or its agents, act only as agents for the client in all matters pertaining to travel. They assume no responsibility nor liability in connection with the service of any train, vessel, carriage, aircraft, motor or other conveyances which may be used, either wholly or in part, in the performance of its duty to the passenger; neither will it be responsible for any act, error, or omission, or any injury, loss, accident, delay or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of any defect in any vehicle or through the neglect or default of any company or person engaged in conveying the passenger; or for any hotel proprietor, or hotel service, or for any other person engaged in carrying out the purpose for which tickets or coupons are issued. In the event that it becomes necessary for Goway to change any portion of the accommodations, or for any reason whatsoever, to alter the itinerary or arrangements, such alterations may be made without penalty to the operators. Additional expenses, if any, shall be borne by the passengers, conversely refund will be made to the passengers if any saving is effected thereby. The Airlines concerned are not to be held responsible for any act, omission, or event, during the time passengers are not on board their planes or conveyance. The passenger contract in use by the Airlines concerned, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the Airlines and the purchaser of these tours and/or passenger. The right is reserved to withdraw any or all tours should conditions warrant, also to decline to accept or retain any passengers as members of the tours. Goway Travel Ltd. or agent can assume no responsibility for lost tickets or coupons. The validity of this brochure is from October 1, 2018 to September 30, 2019.

**NOT ALL TRAVEL COMPANIES PROVIDE CONSUMER PROTECTION**

**YOUR MONEY IS SAFE WITH GOWAY...!**

In the USA we are a member of the elite ASTA Tour Operator Program (TOP). United States Tour Operators Association $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program

Goway, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post $1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Goway’s customers in the unlikely event of Goway’s bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the $1 Million posted by Goway may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Goway. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to information@ustoa.com or by visiting their website at www.USTOA.com

In Canada Goway is licensed in B.C. and Ontario and contributes to the respective travel compensation funds for your protection.
Do You Represent a Group or Club?

GroupsOnly is the exclusive division of Goway that specializes in planning itineraries and organizing travel arrangements for Groups. As a result of our many years experience we proudly boast that we can handle any group size and can cater to virtually any special interest your group may have. As well as our experience, you can also take advantage of our buying power with the airlines, hotels and ground suppliers.

**EARN A FREE TRIP** Have you ever thought about getting a group of your friends or your “local club” together for a trip to Africa? We can arrange special group travel concessions where, normally, if you have a group of 20 people travelling together, you usually travel free!

**TOP IDEAS** Take over a private game lodge…a beach…or island resort. Charter an aircraft; do a fully catered safari; form a motorcamper convoy; or take over a train (exclusive luxury carriages).

**PRIVATE SAFARIS** For small groups (and families) we recommend a private safari to one or more of the destinations we offer in Africa. It will probably be your most enjoyable holiday experience ever!

**The Goway GroupsOnly Advantage:**

- 48 years of tour planning experience
- Financial security (see page 74)
- Speedy efficient service
- Competitive pricing
- Group pricing commission (usually 1 free in 20 travelling)
- Experienced tour escorts available on request
- Innovative itinerary researching & planning
- Discounted air travel
- Tour planning for all budgets & interests
- Assistance with promotion & advertising
- 24/7 emergency contact line
- Regional Business Development Managers available for presentations
- Comprehensive documentation
- Themed and special interest expertise

**Past Goway Groups**

- Weddings
- Rugby
- Missionary
- Astronomy
- Zoological (Zoo curators)
- Church
- Cruise
- School
- Choir
- African/American Culture (retracing Black history roots)
- Cultural Tours (ie. Tribal Women of Ethiopia)
- Gourmet Food & Wine
- Photography
- Painting Safaris
- Golf
- Soft Adventure/trekking (Kili climb)
- Family
- Train
- Medical (Doctors & Nurses)
- Museum/Art
- Natural History
- Motorhome Convoy
- Various Corporate Incentives

**Past Goway Groups**

- Weddings
- Rugby
- Missionary
- Astronomy
- Zoological (Zoo curators)
- Church
- Cruise
- School
- Choir
- African/American Culture (retracing Black history roots)
- Cultural Tours (ie. Tribal Women of Ethiopia)
- Gourmet Food & Wine
- Photography
- Painting Safaris
- Golf
- Soft Adventure/trekking (Kili climb)
- Family
- Train
- Medical (Doctors & Nurses)
- Museum/Art
- Natural History
- Motorhome Convoy
- Various Corporate Incentives

**Past Goway Groups**

- Weddings
- Rugby
- Missionary
- Astronomy
- Zoological (Zoo curators)
- Church
- Cruise
- School
- Choir
- African/American Culture (retracing Black history roots)
- Cultural Tours (ie. Tribal Women of Ethiopia)
- Gourmet Food & Wine
- Photography
- Painting Safaris
- Golf
- Soft Adventure/trekking (Kili climb)
- Family
- Train
- Medical (Doctors & Nurses)
- Museum/Art
- Natural History
- Motorhome Convoy
- Various Corporate Incentives

**Past Goway Groups**

- Weddings
- Rugby
- Missionary
- Astronomy
- Zoological (Zoo curators)
- Church
- Cruise
- School
- Choir
- African/American Culture (retracing Black history roots)
- Cultural Tours (ie. Tribal Women of Ethiopia)
- Gourmet Food & Wine
- Photography
- Painting Safaris
- Golf
- Soft Adventure/trekking (Kili climb)
- Family
- Train
- Medical (Doctors & Nurses)
- Museum/Art
- Natural History
- Motorhome Convoy
- Various Corporate Incentives

**Past Goway Groups**

- Weddings
- Rugby
- Missionary
- Astronomy
- Zoological (Zoo curators)
- Church
- Cruise
- School
- Choir
- African/American Culture (retracing Black history roots)
- Cultural Tours (ie. Tribal Women of Ethiopia)
- Gourmet Food & Wine
- Photography
- Painting Safaris
- Golf
- Soft Adventure/trekking (Kili climb)
- Family
- Train
- Medical (Doctors & Nurses)
- Museum/Art
- Natural History
- Motorhome Convoy
- Various Corporate Incentives

**Past Goway Groups**

- Weddings
- Rugby
- Missionary
- Astronomy
- Zoological (Zoo curators)
- Church
- Cruise
- School
- Choir
- African/American Culture (retracing Black history roots)
- Cultural Tours (ie. Tribal Women of Ethiopia)
- Gourmet Food & Wine
- Photography
- Painting Safaris
- Golf
- Soft Adventure/trekking (Kili climb)
- Family
- Train
- Medical (Doctors & Nurses)
- Museum/Art
- Natural History
- Motorhome Convoy
- Various Corporate Incentives

**Past Goway Groups**

- Weddings
- Rugby
- Missionary
- Astronomy
- Zoological (Zoo curators)
- Church
- Cruise
- School
- Choir
- African/American Culture (retracing Black history roots)
- Cultural Tours (ie. Tribal Women of Ethiopia)
- Gourmet Food & Wine
- Photography
- Painting Safaris
- Golf
- Soft Adventure/trekking (Kili climb)
- Family
- Train
- Medical (Doctors & Nurses)
- Museum/Art
- Natural History
- Motorhome Convoy
- Various Corporate Incentives

**Past Goway Groups**

- Weddings
- Rugby
- Missionary
- Astronomy
- Zoological (Zoo curators)
- Church
- Cruise
- School
- Choir
- African/American Culture (retracing Black history roots)
- Cultural Tours (ie. Tribal Women of Ethiopia)
- Gourmet Food & Wine
- Photography
- Painting Safaris
- Golf
- Soft Adventure/trekking (Kili climb)
- Family
- Train
- Medical (Doctors & Nurses)
- Museum/Art
- Natural History
- Motorhome Convoy
- Various Corporate Incentives
Keep Globetrotting:

When you travel with Goway we want you to be so satisfied with your experience that you will recommend us to your friends and... you will want to take another of our great travel ideas.

When you journey to Africa with Goway you become eligible to take advantage of Past Goway Traveller Privileges on your next visit to Latin America or when you book travel ideas from Goway’s other travel planners – DOWNUNDER®, IDYLLIC ISLANDS, (Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Bali and Indian Ocean), AFRICA & THE MIDDLE EAST, ASIA, and UK & EUROPE.

If you are not already a Goway traveller we want you to join our family of Globetrotters soon. We want to help you to explore, experience and enjoy our wonderful world.

Goway’s Magazine and Travel Planners are available on request

International travel is the ultimate way to understand and appreciate our wonderful world. Goway soon with Goway... to explore, experience and enjoy amazing places.